

MapReduce Service

API Reference

Date 2022-11-30

Contents

1 Before You Start.....	1
1.1 Overview.....	1
1.2 API Calling.....	1
1.3 Endpoints.....	1
1.4 Constraints.....	1
1.5 Concepts.....	2
1.6 Selecting an API Type.....	3
2 API Overview.....	4
3 Calling APIs.....	8
3.1 Making an API Request.....	8
3.2 Authentication.....	12
3.3 Response.....	14
4 Application Cases.....	16
4.1 Creating an MRS Cluster.....	16
4.2 Scaling Out a Cluster.....	18
4.3 Scaling in a Cluster.....	19
4.4 Creating a Job.....	20
4.5 Terminating a Job.....	21
4.6 Terminating a Cluster.....	22
5 API V2.....	24
5.1 Cluster Management APIs.....	24
5.1.1 Creating Clusters.....	24
5.2 Job Object APIs.....	62
5.2.1 Adding and Executing a Job.....	62
5.2.2 Querying Information About a Job.....	68
5.2.3 Querying a List of Jobs.....	71
5.2.4 Terminating a Job.....	76
5.2.5 Deleting Jobs in Batches.....	78
5.2.6 Obtain the SQL Result.....	79
5.3 SQL APIs.....	81
5.3.1 Submitting an SQL Statement.....	81
5.3.2 Querying SQL Results.....	83

5.3.3 Cancel an SQL Execution Task.....	85
5.4 Cluster HDFS File API.....	86
5.4.1 Obtaining Files from a Specified Directory.....	86
5.5 Agency Management.....	90
5.5.1 Querying the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency.....	90
5.5.2 Updating the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency.....	92
6 API V1.1.....	95
6.1 Data Source APIs.....	95
6.1.1 Creating a Data Source.....	95
6.1.2 Updating a Data Source.....	98
6.1.3 Querying the Data Source List.....	101
6.1.4 Querying the Data Source Details.....	104
6.1.5 Deleting a Data Source.....	106
6.2 Cluster Management APIs.....	107
6.2.1 Creating a Cluster and Running a Job.....	107
6.2.2 Resizing a Cluster.....	144
6.2.3 Querying a Cluster List.....	152
6.2.4 Deleting a Cluster.....	163
6.2.5 Querying Cluster Details.....	165
6.2.6 Querying a Host List.....	178
6.3 Job Binary Object APIs.....	181
6.3.1 Creating a Job Binary Object.....	181
6.3.2 Updating a Job Binary Object.....	184
6.3.3 Querying the Binary Object List.....	186
6.3.4 Querying the Binary Object Details.....	189
6.3.5 Deleting a Job Binary Object.....	191
6.4 Job Object APIs.....	192
6.4.1 Creating a Job Object.....	192
6.4.2 Updating a Job Object.....	197
6.4.3 Executing a Job Object.....	200
6.4.4 Querying the Job Object List.....	205
6.4.5 Querying Job Object Details.....	208
6.4.6 Deleting a Job Object.....	210
6.5 Job Execution Object APIs.....	211
6.5.1 Querying the Job Execution Object List.....	211
6.5.2 Querying Job Execution Object Details.....	215
6.5.3 Canceling Job Execution.....	218
6.6 Auto Scaling APIs.....	220
6.6.1 Configuring an Auto Scaling Rule.....	220
6.7 Tag Management APIs.....	230
6.7.1 Adding a Tag to a Specified Cluster.....	230
6.7.2 Deleting a Tag of a Specified Cluster.....	231

6.7.3 Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster.....	232
6.7.4 Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches.....	234
6.7.5 Querying All Tags.....	236
6.7.6 Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags.....	238
7 Out-of-Date APIs.....	245
7.1 Job API Management (Deprecated).....	245
7.1.1 Adding and Executing a Job (Deprecated).....	245
7.1.2 Querying the exe Object List of Jobs (Deprecated).....	256
7.1.3 Querying exe Object Details (Deprecated).....	261
7.1.4 Deleting a Job Execution Object (Deprecated).....	264
8 Permissions Policies and Supported Actions.....	266
8.1 Introduction.....	266
9 Appendix.....	269
9.1 ECS Specifications Used by MRS.....	269
9.2 Status Codes.....	274
9.3 Obtaining a Project ID.....	278
9.4 Obtaining Account ID.....	279
9.5 Obtaining the MRS Cluster Information.....	279
9.6 Roles and components supported by MRS.....	280
10 Change History.....	283

1 Before You Start

1.1 Overview

Welcome to *MapReduce Service API Reference*. MapReduce Service (MRS) provides enterprise-level big data clusters on the cloud. Tenants can fully control the clusters and easily run big data components such as Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Kafka, and Storm in the clusters.

This document describes how to use application programming interfaces (APIs) to perform operations on MRS, such as creating or deleting clusters, adjusting nodes, as well as creating and executing jobs. For details about all supported operations, see [API Overview](#).

If you plan to access MRS through an API, ensure that you are familiar with MRS concepts. For details, see **Service Overview** in the *MapReduce Service User Guide*.

MRS 3.x does not support V1.1 APIs. You need to use V2 APIs. If you still need to use V1.1 APIs, obtain them from [Out-of-Date APIs](#).

1.2 API Calling

MRS support Representational State Transfer (REST) APIs, allowing you to call APIs using HTTPS. For details about API calling, see [Calling APIs](#).

1.3 Endpoints

An endpoint is the **request address** for calling an API. Endpoints vary depending on services and regions. For the endpoints of all services, see [Regions and Endpoints](#).

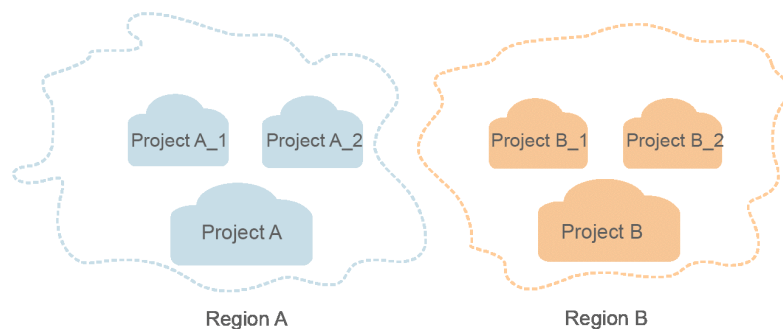
1.4 Constraints

- For more constraints, see API description.

1.5 Concepts

- **Account**
An account is created upon successful registration with Cloud. The account has full access permissions for all of its cloud services and resources. It can be used to reset user passwords and grant user permissions. For security purposes, do not directly use the account to perform routine management but create IAM users and grant them permissions for routine management.
- **User**
An IAM user is created using an account to use cloud services. Each IAM user has its own identity credentials (password and access keys).
API authentication requires information such as the account name, username, and password.
- **Region**
Regions are geographic areas isolated from each other. Resources are region-specific and cannot be used across regions through internal network connections. For low network latency and quick resource access, select the nearest region.
- **AZ**
An AZ contains one or more physical data centers. Each AZ has independent cooling, fire extinguishing, moisture-proof, and electricity facilities. Within an AZ, computing, network, storage, and other resources are logically divided into multiple clusters. AZs within a region are interconnected using high-speed optical fibers to support cross-AZ high-availability systems.
- **Project**
Projects group and isolate resources (including compute, storage, and network resources) across physical regions. A default project is provided for each region, and subprojects can be created under each default project. Users can be granted permissions to access all resources in a specific project. For more refined access control, create sub-projects under a project and create resources in the sub-projects. Users can then be assigned permissions to access only specific resources in the sub-projects.

Figure 1-1 Project isolation model



- **Checkpoint**

When an application consumes data, the latest SN of the consumed data is recorded as a checkpoint. When the data is reconsumed, the consumption can be continued based on this checkpoint.

- App
Multiple applications can consume data in the same stream, and their checkpoints are distinguished by App.

1.6 Selecting an API Type

Currently, MRS provides two types (V1.1 and V2) of APIs for cloud services with customized specifications. Only part of V2 APIs is available and mainly used for submitting jobs and SQL statements. If the API functions are the same, you are advised to use the V2 APIs first.

All MRS versions support the V1.1 APIs. MRS 2.x later supports the V2 APIs.

Based on the V1.1 APIs, the V2 APIs have the following enhancements:

- Jobs can be submitted in a security cluster.
- The HiveSQL, Spark Python, and Flink jobs are supported.
- The SparkSQL and SparkScript results can be queried.

For details about the APIs and their functions, see [API Overview](#).

2 API Overview

MRS provides APIs that meet RESTful API design standards, as shown in [Table 2-1](#).

Some APIs are gradually discarded during MRS version evolution. For details, see [Table 2-2](#).

Table 2-1 APIs

API	Function	API URI
Cluster management APIs (V2)	Creating Clusters	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters
Job object APIs (V2)	Adding and Executing a Job	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions
	Querying Information About a Job	GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}
	Querying a List of Jobs	GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions
	Terminating a Job	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/kill
	Deleting Jobs in Batches	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/batch-delete
	Obtain the SQL Result	GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/sql-result
SQL APIs (V2)	Submitting an SQL Statement	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution
	Querying SQL Results	GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution/{sql_id}

API	Function	API URI
	Cancel an SQL Execution Task	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution/{sql_id}/cancel
Data source APIs (V1.1)	Creating a Data Source	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources
	Updating a Data Source	PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources/{data_source_id}
	Querying the Data Source List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources
	Querying the Data Source Details	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources/{data_source_id}
	Deleting a Data Source	DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources/{data_source_id}
Cluster management APIs (V1.1)	Creating a Cluster and Running a Job	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/run-job-flow
	Resizing a Cluster	PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster-infos/{cluster_id}
	Querying a Cluster List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster-infos
	Querying Cluster Details	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster-infos/{cluster_id}
	Deleting a Cluster	DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}
	Querying a Host List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/hosts
Job binary object APIs (V1.1)	Creating a Job Binary Object	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries
	Updating a Job Binary Object	PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries/{job_binary_id}
	Querying the Binary Object List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries
	Querying the Binary Object Details	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries/{job_binary_id}
	Deleting a Job Binary Object	DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries/{job_binary_id}
Job object APIs (V1.1)	Adding and Executing a Job (Deprecated)	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/submit-job

API	Function	API URI
	Creating a Job Object	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs
	Updating a Job Object	PATCH /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}
	Executing a Job Object	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}/execute
	Querying the Job Object List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs
	Querying Job Object Details	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}
	Querying the exe Object List of Jobs (Deprecated)	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes
	Querying exe Object Details (Deprecated)	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes/{job_exe_id}
	Deleting a Job Object	DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}
Job execution object APIs (V1.1)	Querying the Job Execution Object List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions
	Querying Job Execution Object Details	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}
	Canceling Job Execution	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/cancel
	Deleting a Job Execution Object (Deprecated)	DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}
Auto scaling APIs (V1.1)	Configuring an Auto Scaling Rule	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/autoscaling-policy/{cluster_id}
Tag management APIs (V1.1)	Adding a Tag to a Specified Cluster	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags
	Deleting a Tag of a Specified Cluster	DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags/{key}
	Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags
	Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags/action
	Querying All Tags	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/tags

API	Function	API URI
	Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/resource_instances/action

Table 2-2 Historical APIs

API	Function	API URI
V1.1 Job Management API	Adding and Executing a Job	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/submit-job
	Querying the exe Object List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes
	Querying exe Object Details	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes/{job_exe_id}
	Deleting a Job Execution Object	DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}

3 Calling APIs

3.1 Making an API Request

This section describes the structure of a REST API, and uses the IAM API for obtaining a user token as an example to demonstrate how to call an API. The obtained token is used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

Request URI

A request URI is in the following format:

{URI-scheme}://{Endpoint}/{resource-path}?{query-string}

Although a request URI is included in the request header, most programming languages or frameworks require the request URI to be passed separately.

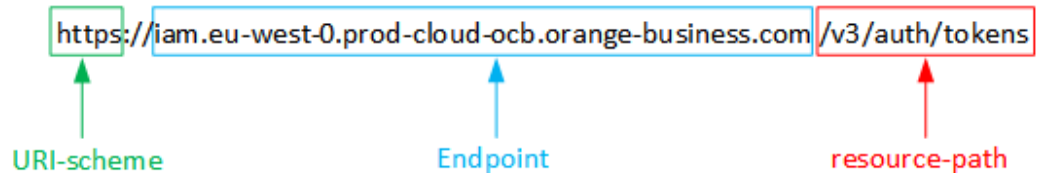
Table 3-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Description
URI-scheme	Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS.
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service. The endpoint varies between services in different regions. It can be obtained from Regions and Endpoints .
resource-path	Access path of an API for performing a specified operation. Obtain the path from the URI of an API. For example, the resource-path of the API used to obtain a user token is /v3/auth/tokens .
query-string	Query parameter, which is optional. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before each query parameter that is in the format of " <i>Parameter name=Parameter value</i> ". For example, ?limit=10 indicates that a maximum of 10 data records will be displayed.

For example, to obtain the IAM token in the **eu-west-0** region, obtain the endpoint of IAM (**iam.eu-west-0.prod-cloud-ocb.orange-business.com**) for this region and the **resource-path** (**/v3/auth/tokens**) in the URI of the API used to obtain a user token. Then, construct the URI as follows:

```
https://iam.eu-west-0.prod-cloud-ocb.orange-business.com/v3/auth/tokens
```

Figure 3-1 Example URI



NOTE

To simplify the URI display in this document, each API is provided only with a **resource-path** and a request method. The **URI-scheme** of all APIs is **HTTPS**, and the endpoints of all APIs in the same region are identical.

Request Methods

The HTTP protocol defines the following request methods that can be used to send a request to the server:

Table 3-2 HTTP methods

Method	Description
GET	Requests the server to return specified resources.
PUT	Requests the server to update specified resources.
POST	Requests the server to add resources or perform special operations.
DELETE	Requests the server to delete specified resources, for example, an object.
HEAD	Requests the server resource header.
PATCH	Requests the server to update partial content of a specified resource. If the resource does not exist, a new resource will be created.

In the URI of the API to obtain a user token, you can see that the request method is **POST**. The request is as follows:

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-0.prod-cloud-ocb.orange-business.com/v3/auth/tokens
POST https://{{endpoint}}/v3/auth/tokens
```

Request Header

You can also add additional header fields to a request, such as the fields required by a specified URI or HTTP method. For example, to request for the authentication information, add **Content-Type**, which specifies the request body type.

Table 3-3 lists common request header fields.

Table 3-3 Common request header fields

Name	Description	Mandatory	Example
X-Sdk-Date	Time when the request is sent. The time is in YYYYMMDD'T'HHMSS'Z' format. The value is the current Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) of the system.	This field is mandatory for AK/SK-based authentication.	20150907T101459Z
Host	Server information of the resource being requested. The value can be obtained from the URL of a service API. The value is hostname[:port] . If the port number is not specified, the default port is used. The default port number for HTTPS is 443 .	This field is mandatory for AK/SK-based authentication.	code.test.com or code.test.com:443
Content-Type	MIME type of the request body This field is mandatory and its default value is application/json . Other values of this field will be provided for specific APIs if any.	Yes	application/json
Content-Length	Length of the request body. The unit is byte.	This field is mandatory for POST and PUT requests, but must be left blank for GET requests.	3495

Name	Description	Mandatory	Example
X-Project-Id	Project ID. This field is used to obtain the token for each project.	No	e9993fc787d94b6c886cbaa340f9c0f4
X-Auth-Token	User token. It is the response to the API used to obtain a user token. This API is the only one that does not require authentication. The token is the value of X-Subject-Token in the response header.	No This field is mandatory for token-based authentication.	-
X-Domain-Id	Domain ID	No	-

 **NOTE**

In addition to supporting token-based authentication, APIs also support authentication using access key ID/secret access key (AK/SK). During AK/SK-based authentication, an SDK is used to sign the request, and the **Authorization** (signature authentication) and **X-Sdk-Date** (time when the request is sent) header fields are automatically added to the request.

For more information, see **AK/SK-based Authentication** in [Authentication](#).

The API used to obtain a user token does not require authentication. Therefore, only the **Content-Type** field needs to be added to requests for calling the API. An example of such requests is as follows:

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-0.prod-cloud-ocb.orange-business.com/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

(Optional) Request Body

This part is optional. The body of a request is often sent in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The request body transfers content except the request header.

The request body varies between APIs. Some APIs do not require the request body, such as the APIs requested using the GET and DELETE methods.

In the case of the API used to obtain a user token, the request parameters and parameter description can be obtained from the API request. The following provides an example request with a body included. Replace *username*, *domainname*, ******* (login password), and *xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx* (project ID) with the actual values. To learn how to obtain a project ID, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).

 NOTE

The **scope** parameter specifies where a token takes effect. You can set **scope** to a domain or a project under a domain. In the following example, the token takes effect only for the resources in a specified project. For more information about this API, see Obtaining a User Token of the IAM service.

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-0.prod-cloud-ocb.orange-business.com/v3/auth/tokens
POST https://{{endpoint}}/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "auth": {
    "identity": {
      "methods": [
        "password"
      ],
      "password": {
        "user": {
          "name": "username",
          "password": "*****",
          "domain": {
            "name": "domainname"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": {
      "project": {
        "id": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If all data required for the API request is available, you can send the request to call the API through [curl](#), [Postman](#), or coding. In the response to the API used to obtain a user token, **x-subject-token** is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

3.2 Authentication

Requests for calling an API can be authenticated using either of the following methods:

- Token-based authentication: Requests are authenticated using a token.
- AK/SK-based authentication: Requests are authenticated by encrypting the request body using an AK/SK pair. AK/SK-based authentication is recommended because it is more secure than token-based authentication.

Token-based Authentication

 NOTE

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. When using a token for authentication, cache it to prevent frequently calling the IAM API used to obtain a user token.

A token specifies temporary permissions in a computer system. During API authentication using a token, the token is added to requests to get permissions for calling the API.

The token can be obtained by calling the API in Obtaining a User Token. A project-level token is required for calling this service API, that is, when calling the API for obtaining a user token, set the value of **auth.scope** in the request body to **project**.

```
{
  "auth": {
    "identity": {
      "methods": [
        "password"
      ],
      "password": {
        "user": {
          "name": "username",
          "password": "*****",
          "domain": {
            "name": "domainname"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": {
      "project": {
        "id": "xxxxxxx"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

After a token is obtained, the **X-Auth-Token** header field must be added to requests to specify the token when calling other APIs. For example, if the token is **ABCDEFJ....**, **X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....** can be added to a request as follows:

```
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....
```

AK/SK-based Authentication

NOTE

AK/SK-based authentication supports API requests with a body not larger than 12 MB. For API requests with a larger body, token-based authentication is recommended.

In AK/SK-based authentication, AK/SK is used to sign requests and the signature is then added to the requests for authentication.

- AK: access key ID, which is a unique identifier used in conjunction with a secret access key to sign requests cryptographically.
- SK: secret access key used in conjunction with an AK to sign requests cryptographically. It identifies a request sender and prevents the request from being modified.

In AK/SK-based authentication, you can use an AK/SK to sign requests based on the signature algorithm or use the signing SDK to sign requests.

NOTICE

The signing SDK is only used for signing requests and is different from the SDKs provided by services.

3.3 Response

Status Code

After sending a request, you will receive a response, including a status code, response header, and response body.

A status code is a group of digits, ranging from 1xx to 5xx. It indicates the status of a request. For more information, see [Status Codes](#).

For the API to obtain a user token, if the status code **201** is returned after the API is called, the request is successful.

Response Header

Similar to a request, a response also has a header, for example, **Content-Type**.

Figure 3-2 shows the response header fields for the API used to obtain a user token. The **x-subject-token** header field is the desired user token. This token can then be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

Figure 3-2 Header fields of the response to the request for obtaining a user token

```
connection → keep-alive
content-type → application/json
date → Tue, 12 Feb 2019 06:52:13 GMT
server → Web Server
strict-transport-security → max-age=31536000; includeSubdomains;
transfer-encoding → chunked
via → proxy A
x-content-type-options → nosniff
x-download-options → noopen
x-frame-options → SAMEORIGIN
x-iam-trace-id → 218d45ab-d674-4995-af3a-2d0255ba41b5
x-subject-token
x-xss-protection → 1; mode=block;
```

(Optional) Response Body

This part is optional. The body of a response is often returned in structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The response body transfers content except the response header.

The following shows the response body for the API to obtain a user token. For the sake of space, only part of the content is displayed here.

```
{
  "token": {
```

```
"expires_at": "2019-02-13T06:52:13.855000Z",
"methods": [
  "password"
],
"catalog": [
  {
    "endpoints": [
      {
        "region_id": "aaa">//The region ID "aaa" is used as an example.
      }
    ]
  }
]
...

```

If an error occurs during API calling, an error code and a message will be displayed. The following shows an error response body.

```
{
  "error_msg": "Invalid cluster name.",
  "error_code": "12000002"
}
```

In the response body, **error_code** is an error code, and **error_msg** provides information about the error.

4 Application Cases

4.1 Creating an MRS Cluster

Scenarios

This section describes how to create an MRS analysis cluster using APIs. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

Constraints

- A VPC and subnet have been created in the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see "VPC" > "Querying VPCs" and "VPC" > "Creating a VPC" "Subnet" > "Querying Subnets" and "Subnet" > "Creating a Subnet".
- You have obtained the region and AZ information about the cluster region by referring to [Regions and Endpoints](#).
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have determined the version of the cluster to be created and the components supported by the version.
- In this example, an analysis cluster is created.

Procedure

- API
URI format: POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters
For details, see [Creating Clusters](#).
- Request example
POST: https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/clusters
 - Obtain the **{endpoint}** information by referring to [Regions and Endpoints](#).
 - For details about **{project_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
 - Obtain the value of **node_size** from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.

Body:

```
{
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_Demo",
  "cluster_type": "ANALYSIS",
  "charge_info": {
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"
  },
  "region": "",
  "availability_zone": "",
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
  "components":
  "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Loader,Flink,Oozie,HetuEngine,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper",
  "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
  "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
  "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "log_collection": 1,
  "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "tag1",
      "value": "111"
    },
    {
      "key": "tag2",
      "value": "222"
    }
  ],
  "node_groups": [
    {
      "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
      "node_num": 2,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1
    },
    {
      "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",
      "node_num": 3,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1
    },
    {
      "group_name": "task_node_analysis_group",
      "node_num": 3,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",

```

```

    "size": 600
  },
  "data_volume_count": 1,
  "auto_scaling_policy": {
    "auto_scaling_enable": true,
    "min_capacity": 0,
    "max_capacity": 1,
    "resources_plans": [],
    "exec_scripts": [],
    "rules": [
      {
        "name": "default-expand-1",
        "description": "",
        "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
        "cool_down_minutes": 5,
        "scaling_adjustment": "1",
        "trigger": {
          "metric_id": 2003,
          "metric_name": "StormSlotAvailablePercentage",
          "metric_value": 100,
          "comparison_operator_id": 2003,
          "comparison_operator": "LTOE",
          "evaluation_periods": "1"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

For details about the parameters, see [Creating Clusters](#).

- Example response

```

{
  "cluster_id": "da1592c2-bb7e-468d-9ac9-83246e95447a"
}

```

4.2 Scaling Out a Cluster

Scenarios

After a cluster is created, add Core or Task nodes to the cluster. After an MRS cluster is created, the number of Master nodes cannot be adjusted. That is, Master nodes cannot be scaled in or out. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

Constraints

- A cluster has been created and is in the **Running** state.
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
- This section uses the Core node as an example.

Procedure

- API
URI format: PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}

For details, see [Resizing a Cluster](#).

- Request example

PUT: `https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}`

- Obtain the **{endpoint}** information by referring to [Regions and Endpoints](#).
- For details about **{project_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- **{cluster_id}** indicates the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

Body:

```
{
  "service_id": "",
  "plan_id": "",
  "parameters": {
    "order_id": "",
    "scale_type": "scale_out",
    "node_id": "node_orderadd",
    "node_group": "core_node_default_group",
    "instances": "1",
    "skip_bootstrap_scripts": false,
    "scale_without_start": false
  },
  "previous_values": {
    "plan_id": ""
  }
}
```

For details about the parameters, see [Resizing a Cluster](#).

- Response example

```
{
  "result": "succeeded"
}
```

4.3 Scaling in a Cluster

Scenarios

This section describes how to scale in a Core or Task node in the cluster after it is created. After an MRS cluster is created, the number of Master nodes cannot be adjusted. That is, Master nodes cannot be scaled in or out. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

Constraints

- A cluster has been created and is in the **Running** state.
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
- The Core node is used as an example.

Procedure

- API
URI format: PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}
For details, see [Resizing a Cluster](#).
- Request example
PUT: https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}
 - Obtain the **{endpoint}** information by referring to [Regions and Endpoints](#).
 - For details about **{project_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
 - **{cluster_id}** indicates the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

Body:

```
{
  "service_id": "",
  "plan_id": "",
  "parameters": {
    "order_id": "",
    "scale_type": "scale_in",
    "node_id": "node_orderadd",
    "node_group": "core_node_default_group",
    "instances": "1"
  },
  "previous_values": {
    "plan_id": ""
  }
}
```

For details about the parameters, see [Resizing a Cluster](#).

- Response example

```
{
  "result": "succeeded"
}
```

4.4 Creating a Job

Scenarios

This API is used to add and submit a job in an MRS cluster. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

Constraints

- A cluster has been created and is in the **Running** state.
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
- IAM users have been synchronized. On the Overview tab page of the cluster details page, click **Click to synchronize** on the right of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users.

- The job-related programs and input files have been stored in OBS.
- In this example, a MapReduce job is added.

Procedure

- API
URI format: POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions
For details, see [Adding and Executing a Job](#).
- Request example
POST: https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions
 - Obtain the **{endpoint}** information by referring to [Regions and Endpoints](#).
 - For details about **{project_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
 - **{cluster_id}** indicates the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

Body:

```
{
  "job_name":"MapReduceTest",
  "job_type":"MapReduce",
  "arguments":[
    "obs://obs-test/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-x.x.x.jar",
    "wordcount",
    "obs://obs-test/input/",
    "obs://obs-test/job/mapreduce/output"
  ],
  "properties":{
    "fs.obs.endpoint":"obs endpoint",
    "fs.obs.access.key":"xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key":"yyy"
  }
}
```

For details about the parameters, see [Adding and Executing a Job](#).

- Response example

```
{
  "job_submit_result":{
    "job_id":"44b37a20-ffe8-42b1-b42b-78a5978d7e40",
    "state":"COMPLETE"
  }
}
```

4.5 Terminating a Job

Scenarios

This API is used to manually terminate the job if a job is not completed after being submitted. For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

Constraints

- A cluster has been created and is in the **Running** state.
- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).

- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
- You have obtained the job ID, that is, the value of **job_id** in the returned result after the job is successfully submitted. For details about how to obtain the job ID, see [Obtaining a Job ID](#).
- IAM users have been synchronized. On the Overview tab page of the cluster details page, click **Click to synchronize** on the right of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users.
- The job-related programs and input files have been stored in OBS.
- In this example, a MapReduce job is added.

Procedure

- API
URI format: POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/kill
For details, see [Terminating a Job](#).
- Request example
POST: `https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/kill`
 - Obtain the **{endpoint}** information by referring to [Regions and Endpoints](#).
 - For details about **{project_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
 - **{cluster_id}** indicates the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).
 - **{job_execution_id}** indicates the job ID returned after the job is successfully submitted. You can also obtain the job ID by referring to [Obtaining a Job ID](#).Body: None
- Response example
None

4.6 Terminating a Cluster

Scenarios

This API is used to delete a cluster after data processing and analysis are completed or the cluster is abnormal.

Clusters in any of the following states cannot be terminated:

- **Scaling-out:** The cluster is being scaled out.
- **Scaling-in:** The cluster is being scaled in.
- **Starting:** The cluster is being started.
- **Terminating:** The cluster is being deleted.

- **Terminated:** The cluster has been terminated.
- **Failed:** The cluster is failed.

For details on how to call APIs, see [Making an API Request](#).

Constraints

- You have obtained the project ID of the region where the cluster is to be created. For details, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
- You have obtained the cluster ID, that is, the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. For details about how to obtain the cluster ID, see [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).

Procedure

- API
URI format: DELETE /V1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}
For details, see [Deleting a Cluster](#).
- Request example
DELETE: https://{endpoint}/v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}
 - Obtain the **{endpoint}** information by referring to [Regions and Endpoints](#).
 - For details about **{project_id}**, see [Obtaining a Project ID](#).
 - **{cluster_id}** indicates the value of **cluster_id** in the command output returned after the cluster is successfully created. You can also obtain the value of **cluster_id** by referring to [Obtaining a Cluster ID](#).Body: None
- Response example

```
{
  "result": "succeeded"
}
```

5 API V2

5.1 Cluster Management APIs

5.1.1 Creating Clusters

Function

This API is used to create an MRS cluster.

Before using the API, you need to obtain the resources listed in [Table 5-1](#).

Table 5-1 Obtaining resources

Resource	How to Obtain
VPC	See operation instructions in VPC > Querying VPCs and VPC > Creating a VPC in the <i>VPC API Reference</i> .
Subnet	See operation instructions in Subnet > Querying Subnets and Subnet > Creating a Subnet in the <i>VPC API Reference</i> .
Key Pair	See operation instructions in ECS SSH Key Management > Querying SSH Key Pairs and ECS SSH Key Management > Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair in the <i>ECS API Reference</i> .
Zone	Obtain the region and AZ information by referring to Regions and Endpoints .
Version	Currently, MRS 1.8.9, 2.0.1, 3.1.0-LTS.1, and 3.1.2-LTS.3 are supported.

Resource	How to Obtain
Component	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● MRS 3.1.2-LTS.3 supports the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, HetuEngine, Ranger, and Tez. - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger. - The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, HetuEngine, Ranger, Tez, Kafka, and Flume. - A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Kafka, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, HetuEngine, Ranger, Tez, and ClickHouse. ● MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1 supports the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, HetuEngine, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, and Tez. - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger. - The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, HetuEngine, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Kafka, and Flume. - A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, HetuEngine, Loader, Kafka, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, and ClickHouse. ● MRS 2.0.1 supports the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, and Tez. - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Storm, and Flume. ● MRS 1.8.9 supports the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Presto, Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Opentsdb, Hive, Hue, Loader, and Flink. - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, KafkaManager, Storm, and Flume.

URI

- Format
POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters
- Parameters

Table 5-2 URI parameter

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 5-3 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_version	Yes	String	Cluster version. Possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MRS 1.8.9 • MRS 2.0.1 • MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1 • MRS 3.1.2-LTS.3
cluster_name	Yes	String	Cluster name. It must be unique. A cluster name can contain only 2 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
cluster_type	Yes	String	Cluster type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANALYSIS: analysis cluster • STREAMING: streaming cluster • MIXED: hybrid cluster • CUSTOM: customized cluster, which is supported only by MRS 3.x.
region	Yes	String	Region of the cluster. Obtain it by referring to Regions and Endpoints .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
vpc_name	Yes	String	<p>Name of the VPC where the subnet locates.</p> <p>Perform the following operations to obtain the VPC name from the VPC management console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log in to the management console. 2. Click Virtual Private Cloud and select Virtual Private Cloud from the left list. <p>On the Virtual Private Cloud page, obtain the VPC name from the list.</p>
subnet_name	Yes	String	<p>Subnet name.</p> <p>Perform the following operations to obtain the subnet name from the VPC management console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log in to the management console. 2. Click Virtual Private Cloud and select Virtual Private Cloud from the left list. <p>On the Virtual Private Cloud page, obtain the subnet name of the VPC from the list.</p>
components	Yes	String	<p>List of component names, which are separated by commas (.). For details about the component names, see the component list of each version in Table 4-1.</p>
availability_zone	Yes	String	<p>AZ name. Multi-AZ clusters are not supported.</p> <p>AZ. Obtain it by referring to Regions and Endpoints.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_groups_id	No	String	<p>Security group ID of the cluster.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If this parameter is left blank, MRS automatically creates a security group, whose name starts with mrs_{cluster_name}. If this parameter is not left blank, a fixed security group is used to create a cluster. The transferred ID must be the security group ID owned by the current tenant. The security group must include an inbound rule in which all protocols and all ports are allowed and the source is the IP address of the specified node on the management plane.
safe_mode	Yes	String	<p>Running mode of an MRS cluster.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SIMPLE: normal cluster. In a normal cluster, Kerberos authentication is disabled, and users can use all functions provided by the cluster. KERBEROS: security cluster. In a security cluster, Kerberos authentication is enabled, and common users cannot use the file management and job management functions of an MRS cluster or view cluster resource usage and the job records of Hadoop and Spark. To use more cluster functions, the users must contact the Manager administrator to assign more permissions.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
manager_admin_password	Yes	String	<p>Password of the MRS Manager administrator. The password must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must contain 8 to 26 characters. • Must contain at least four of the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@\$%^_-=+ [{}]:./?), but must not contain spaces. • Cannot be the username or the username spelled backwards.
login_mode	Yes	String	<p>Node login mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PASSWORD: password-based login. If this value is selected, node_root_password cannot be left blank. • KEYPAIR: specifies the key pair used for login. If this value is selected, node_keypair_name cannot be left blank.
node_root_password	No	String	<p>Password of user root for logging in to a cluster node. A password must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be 8 to 26 characters long. • Must contain at least four of the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@\$%^_-=+ [{}]:./?), but must not contain spaces. • Cannot be the username or the username spelled backwards.
node_keypair_name	No	String	<p>Name of a key pair You can use a key pair to log in to the Master node in the cluster.</p>
eip_address	No	String	<p>An EIP bound to an MRS cluster can be used to access MRS Manager. The EIP must have been created and must be in the same region as the cluster.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
eip_id	No	String	ID of the bound EIP. This parameter is mandatory when eip_address is configured. To obtain the EIP ID, log in to the VPC console, choose Network > Elastic IP and Bandwidth > Elastic IP , click the EIP to be bound, and obtain the ID in the Basic Information area.
mrs_ecs_default_agency	No	String	<p>Name of the agency bound to a cluster node by default. The value is fixed to MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY.</p> <p>An agency allows ECS or BMS to manage MRS resources. You can configure an agency of the ECS type to automatically obtain the AK/SK to access OBS.</p> <p>The MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY agency has the OBS OperateAccess permission of OBS and the CES FullAccess (for users who have enabled fine-grained policies), CES Administrator, and KMS Administrator permissions in the region where the cluster is located.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
template_id	No	String	<p>Template used for node deployment when the cluster type is CUSTOM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> mgmt_control_combined_v2: template for jointly deploying the management and control nodes. The management and control roles are co-deployed on the Master node, and data instances are deployed in the same node group. This deployment mode applies to scenarios where the number of control nodes is less than 100, reducing costs. mgmt_control_separated_v2: The management and control roles are deployed on different master nodes, and data instances are deployed in the same node group. This deployment mode is applicable to a cluster with 100 to 500 nodes and delivers better performance in high-concurrency load scenarios. mgmt_control_data_separated_v2: The management role and control role are deployed on different Master nodes, and data instances are deployed in different node groups. This deployment mode is applicable to a cluster with more than 500 nodes. Components can be deployed separately, which can be used for a larger cluster scale.
tags	No	Array of Tag	<p>Cluster tag For more parameter description, see Table 5-4.</p> <p>A maximum of 10 tags can be added to a cluster.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
log_collection	No	Integer	Specifies whether to collect logs when cluster creation fails: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Do not collect. • 1: Collect. The default value is 1 , indicating that OBS buckets will be created and only used to collect logs that record MRS cluster creation failures.
node_groups	Yes	Array of NodeGroup	Information about the node groups in the cluster. For details about the parameters, see Table 5-5 .
bootstrap_scripts	No	Array of Bootstrap Script	Bootstrap action script information. For more parameter description, see Table 5-7 . MRS 3.x does not support this parameter.
add_jobs	No	Array of AddJobRequest	Jobs can be submitted when a cluster is created. Currently, only one job can be created. For details about job parameters, see Table 5-8 . MRS 3.x does not support this parameter.

Table 5-4 Tag structure

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Tag key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It contains a maximum of 36 Unicode characters and cannot be an empty string. • The tag key cannot start or end with spaces or contain non-printable ASCII characters (0–31) and the following special characters: =*<>\\, / • The tag key of a resource must be unique.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
value	Yes	String	Value. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The value can contain 0 to 43 unicode characters that can be blank.• The value cannot start or end with spaces or contain non-printable ASCII characters (0-31) and the following special characters: =*<>\,/

Table 5-5 NodeGroup structure description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
group_name	Yes	String	<p>Node group name. The value can contain a maximum of 64 characters, including uppercase and lowercase letters, digits and underscores (_). The rules for configuring node groups are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • master_node_default_group: Master node group, which must be included in all cluster types. • core_node_analysis_group: analysis Core node group, which must be contained in the analysis cluster and hybrid cluster. • core_node_streaming_group: indicates the streaming Core node group, which must be included in both streaming and hybrid clusters. • task_node_analysis_group: Analysis Task node group. This node group can be selected for analysis clusters and hybrid clusters as required. • task_node_streaming_group: streaming Task node group. This node group can be selected for streaming clusters and hybrid clusters as required. • node_group{x}: node group of the customized cluster. You can add multiple node groups as required. A maximum of nine node groups can be added.
node_num	Yes	Integer	<p>Number of nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500. The maximum number of Core and Task nodes is 500.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_size	Yes	String	Instance specifications of a node. Example: c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs MRS supports host specifications determined by CPU, memory, and disk space. You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.
root_volume	No	Volume	System disk information of the node. This parameter is optional for some VMs or the system disk of the BMS. This parameter is mandatory in other cases. For details about the parameter description, see Table 5-6 .
data_volume	No	Volume	Data disk information. This parameter is mandatory when data_volume_count is not 0.
data_volume_count	No	Integer	Number of data disks of a node. Value range: 0 to 10
auto_scaling_policy	No	AutoScalingPolicy	Autoscaling rule corresponding to the node group. For details about the parameters, see Table 5-9 .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
assigned_roles	No	Array String	<p>This parameter is mandatory when the cluster type is CUSTOM. You can specify the roles deployed in a node group. This parameter is a character string array. Each character string represents a role expression.</p> <p>Role expression definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the role is deployed on all nodes in the node group, set this parameter to <i><role name></i>, for example, DataNode. • If the role is deployed on a specified subscript node in the node group: <i><role name>:<index1>,<index2>...,<indexN></i>, for example, NameNode:1,2. The subscript starts from 1. • Some roles support multi-instance deployment (that is, multiple instances of the same role are deployed on a node): <i><role name>[<instance count>]</i>, for example, EsNode[9]. <p>For details about available roles, see Roles and components supported by MRS.</p>

Table 5-6 Volume field data structure description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	<p>Disk type.</p> <p>The following disk types are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA: common I/O disk • SAS: high I/O disk • SSD: ultra-high I/O disk
size	Yes	Integer	<p>Specifies the data disk size, in GB. The value range is 10 to 32768.</p>

Table 5-7 BootstrapScript structure description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	<p>Name of a bootstrap action script. It must be unique in a cluster.</p> <p>The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and must not start with a space.</p> <p>The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.</p>
uri	Yes	String	<p>Path of a bootstrap action script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. For example, enter the path of the public sample script provided by MRS. Example: s3a://bootstrap/presto/presto-install.sh. If dualroles is installed, the parameter of the presto-install.sh script is dualroles. If worker is installed, the parameter of the presto-install.sh script is worker. Based on the Presto usage habit, you are advised to install dualroles on the active Master nodes and worker on the Core nodes. Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.
parameters	No	String	Bootstrap action script parameters.
nodes	Yes	Array String	Type of a node where the bootstrap action script is executed. The value can be Master , Core , or Task .
active_master	No	Boolean	<p>Whether the bootstrap action script runs only on active Master nodes.</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the bootstrap action script can run on all Master nodes.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
before_component_start	No	Boolean	<p>Time when the bootstrap action script is executed. Currently, the following two options are available: Before component start and After component start</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the bootstrap action script is executed after the component is started.</p>
fail_action	Yes	String	<p>Whether to continue executing subsequent scripts and creating a cluster after the bootstrap action script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Continue to execute subsequent scripts. • errorout: Stop the action. <p>The default value is errorout, indicating that the action is stopped.</p> <p>NOTE You are advised to set this parameter to continue in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the bootstrap action is successful.</p>

Table 5-8 Parameters in AddJobReq

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_type	Yes	Integer	<p>Job type code.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1: MapReduce ● 2: Spark ● 3: Hive Script ● 4: HiveQL (not supported currently) ● 5: DistCp, importing and exporting data (not supported currently) ● 6: Spark Script ● 7: Spark SQL, submitting Spark SQL statements (not supported currently). <p>NOTE Spark and Hive jobs can be added to only clusters that include Spark and Hive components.</p>
job_name	Yes	String	<p>Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p>NOTE Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
jar_path	No	String	<p>Path of the JAR or SQL file for program execution. The parameter must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &><'\$. The parameter value cannot be empty or full of spaces. • Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – OBS: The path must start with s3a://. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported. – HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). • Spark Script must end with .sql while MapReduce and Spark Jar must end with .jar.sql and jar are case-insensitive.
arguments	No	String	<p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 2047 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &><\$, and can be left blank.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
input	No	String	<p>Address for inputting data.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBS: The path must start with s3a://. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported. • HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>
output	No	String	<p>Address for outputting data.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBS: The path must start with s3a://. • HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). <p>If the specified path does not exist, the system will automatically create it.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>
job_log	No	String	<p>Path for storing job logs that record job running status.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBS: The path must start with s3a://. • HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
shutdown_cluster	No	Bool	Whether to delete the cluster after the job execution is complete. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: Yes • false: No
file_action	No	String	Data import and export. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • import • export
submit_job_once_cluster_run	Yes	Bool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: Submit a job during cluster creation. • false: Submit a job after the cluster is created. Set this parameter to true in this example.
hql	No	String	HiveQL statement
hive_script_path	Yes	String	SQL program path. This parameter is needed by Spark Script and Hive Script jobs only, and must meet the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &><'\$. The address cannot be empty or full of spaces. • Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – OBS: The path must start with s3a://. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported. – HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). • Ends with .sql. sql is case-insensitive.

Table 5-9 AutoScalingPolicy structure

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
auto_scaling_enable	Yes	Boolean	Whether to enable the auto scaling rule.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
min_capacity	Yes	Integer	Minimum number of nodes left in the node group. Value range: 0 to 500
max_capacity	Yes	Integer	Maximum number of nodes in the node group. Value range: 0 to 500
resources_plans	No	List	Resource plan list. For details, see Table 5-10 . If this parameter is left blank, the resource plan is disabled. When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.
exec_scripts	No	List	List of custom scaling automation scripts. For details, see Table 5-11 . If this parameter is left blank, a hook script is disabled.
rules	No	List	List of auto scaling rules. For details, see Table 5-12 . When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.

Table 5-10 resources_plan parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
period_type	Yes	String	Cycle type of a resource plan. Currently, only the following cycle type is supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> daily
start_time	Yes	String	Start time of a resource plan. The value is in the format of hour:minute , indicating that the time ranges from 0:00 to 23:59.
end_time	Yes	String	End time of a resource plan. The value is in the same format as that of start_time . The interval between end_time and start_time must be greater than or equal to 30 minutes.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
min_capacity	Yes	Integer	Minimum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan. Value range: 0 to 500
max_capacity	Yes	Integer	Maximum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan. Value range: 0 to 500

Table 5-11 exec_script parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Name of a custom automation script. It must be unique in a same cluster. The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and must not start with a space. The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.
uri	Yes	String	Path of a custom automation script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. for example, s3a://XXX/scale.sh. • Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
parameters	No	String	<p>Parameters of a custom automation script.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple parameters are separated by space. The following predefined system parameters can be transferred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>\${mrs_scale_node_num}</i>: Number of the nodes to be added or removed <i>\${mrs_scale_type}</i>: Scaling type. The value can be scale_out or scale_in. <i>\${mrs_scale_node_hostnames}</i>: Host names of the nodes to be added or removed <i>\${mrs_scale_node_ips}</i>: IP addresses of the nodes to be added or removed <i>\${mrs_scale_rule_name}</i>: Name of the rule that triggers auto scaling Other user-defined parameters are used in the same way as those of common shell scripts. Parameters are separated by space.
nodes	Yes	List<String>	Type of a node where the custom automation script is executed. The node type can be Master, Core, or Task.
active_master	No	Boolean	<p>Whether the custom automation script runs only on the active Master node.</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the custom automation script can run on all Master nodes.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action_stage	Yes	String	Time when a script is executed. The following four options are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • before_scale_out: before scale-out • before_scale_in: before scale-in • after_scale_out: after scale-out • after_scale_in: after scale-in
fail_action	Yes	String	Whether to continue to execute subsequent scripts and create a cluster after the custom automation script fails to be executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Continue to execute subsequent scripts. • errorout: Stop the action. <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You are advised to set this parameter to continue in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the custom automation script is executed successfully. • The scale-in operation cannot be undone. Therefore, fail_action must be set to continue for the scripts that are executed after scale-in.

Table 5-12 rules parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Name of an auto scaling rule. A cluster name can contain only 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed. Rule names must be unique in a node group.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	No	String	Description about an auto scaling rule. It contains a maximum of 1024 characters.
adjustment_type	Yes	String	Auto scaling rule adjustment type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • scale_out: cluster scale-out • scale_in: cluster scale-in
cool_down_minutes	Yes	Integer	Cluster cooling time after an auto scaling rule is triggered, when no auto scaling operation is performed. The unit is minute. Value range: 0 to 10,080. One week is equal to 10,080 minutes.
scaling_adjustment	Yes	Integer	Number of nodes that can be adjusted once. Value range: 1 to 100
trigger	Yes	Trigger	Condition for triggering a rule. For details, see Table 5-13 .

Table 5-13 trigger parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metric_name	Yes	String	Metric name. This triggering condition makes a judgment according to the value of the metric. A metric name contains a maximum of 64 characters. Table 5-14 lists the supported metric names.
metric_value	Yes	String	Metric threshold to trigger a rule. The parameter value must be an integer or number with two decimal places only. Table 5-14 provides value types and ranges corresponding to metric_name .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
comparison_operator	No	String	Metric judgment logic operator. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LT: less than • GT: greater than • LTOE: less than or equal to • GTOE: greater than or equal to
evaluation_periods	Yes	Integer	Number of consecutive five-minute periods, during which a metric threshold is reached. Value range: 1 to 288

Table 5-14 Auto scaling metrics

Cluster Type	Metric	Value Type	Description
Streaming cluster	StormSlotAvailable	Integer	Number of available Storm slots. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	StormSlotAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the available slots to total slots. Value range: 0 to 100.
	StormSlotUsed	Integer	Number of the used Storm slots. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	StormSlotUsedPercentage	Percentage	Percentage of the used Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the used slots to total slots. Value range: 0 to 100.
	StormSupervisorMemAverageUsage	Integer	Average memory usage of the Supervisor process of Storm. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	StormSupervisorMemAverageUsagePercentage	Percentage	Average percentage of the used memory of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total memory of the system. Value range: 0 to 100.

Cluster Type	Metric	Value Type	Description
	StormSupervisorCPUAverageUsagePercentage	Percentage	Average percentage of the used CPUs of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total CPUs. Value range: 0 to 6000.
Analysis cluster	YARNAppPending	Integer	Number of pending tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNAppPendingRatio	Ratio	Ratio of pending tasks on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending tasks to running tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNAppRunning	Integer	Number of running tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNContainerAllocated	Integer	Number of containers allocated to Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNContainerPending	Integer	Number of pending containers on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNContainerPendingRatio	Ratio	Ratio of pending containers on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending containers to running containers on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNCPUAllocated	Integer	Number of virtual CPUs (vCPUs) allocated to Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNCPUAvailable	Integer	Number of available vCPUs on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNCPUAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available vCPUs on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available vCPUs to total vCPUs. Value range: 0 to 100.
	YARNCPUPending	Integer	Number of pending vCPUs on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.

Cluster Type	Metric	Value Type	Description
	YARNMemoryAllocated	Integer	Memory allocated to Yarn. The unit is MB. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNMemoryAvailable	Integer	Available memory on Yarn. The unit is MB. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available memory on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available memory to total memory on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 100.
	YARNMemoryPending	Integer	Pending memory on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.

 **NOTE**

When the value type is percentage or ratio in [Table 5-14](#), the valid value can be accurate to percentile. The percentage metric value is a decimal value with a percent sign (%) removed. For example, 16.80 represents 16.80%.

Response message.

Table 5-15 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID, which is returned by the system after the cluster is created.

Examples

- Request example
 - Creating an Analysis Cluster

```
{
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_DyJA_dm",
  "cluster_type": "ANALYSIS",
  "charge_info": {
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"
  },
  "region": "",
  "availability_zone": "",
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
  "components":
  "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Loader,Flink,Oozie,HetuEngine,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper",
}
```

```

"safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
"manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
"login_mode": "PASSWORD",
"node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
"log_collection": 1,
"mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "tag1",
    "value": "111"
  },
  {
    "key": "tag2",
    "value": "222"
  }
],
"node_groups": [
  {
    "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
    "node_num": 2,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "group_name": "task_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "auto_scaling_policy": {
      "auto_scaling_enable": true,
      "min_capacity": 0,
      "max_capacity": 1,
      "resources_plans": [],
      "exec_scripts": [],
      "rules": [
        {
          "name": "default-expand-1",
          "description": "",
          "adjustment_type": "scale_out",

```

```

        "cool_down_minutes": 5,
        "scaling_adjustment": "1",
        "trigger": {
            "metric_id": 2003,
            "metric_name": "StormSlotAvailablePercentage",
            "metric_value": 100,
            "comparison_operator_id": 2003,
            "comparison_operator": "LTOE",
            "evaluation_periods": "1"
        }
    }
}
]
}

```

– **Creating a Streaming Cluster**

```

{
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_Dokle_dm",
  "cluster_type": "STREAMING",
  "charge_info": {
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"
  },
  "region": "",
  "availability_zone": "",
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
  "components": "Kafka,Flume,Ranger",
  "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
  "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
  "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "log_collection": 1,
  "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "tag1",
      "value": "111"
    },
    {
      "key": "tag2",
      "value": "222"
    }
  ],
  "node_groups": [
    {
      "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
      "node_num": 2,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1
    },
    {
      "group_name": "core_node_streaming_group",
      "node_num": 3,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {

```



```

        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
},
{
    "group_name": "task_node_streaming_group",
    "node_num": 0,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "auto_scaling_policy": {
        "auto_scaling_enable": true,
        "min_capacity": 0,
        "max_capacity": 1,
        "resources_plans": [],
        "exec_scripts": [],
        "rules": [
            {
                "name": "default-expand-1",
                "description": "",
                "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
                "cool_down_minutes": 5,
                "scaling_adjustment": "1",
                "trigger": {
                    "metric_id": 2003,
                    "metric_name": "StormSlotAvailablePercentage",
                    "metric_value": 100,
                    "comparison_operator_id": 2003,
                    "comparison_operator": "LTOE",
                    "evaluation_periods": "1"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}
]
}

```

– Creating a Hybrid Cluster

```

{
    "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
    "cluster_name": "mrs_onmm_dm",
    "cluster_type": "MIXED",
    "charge_info": {
        "charge_mode": "postPaid"
    },
    "region": "",
    "availability_zone": "",
    "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
    "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
    "components":
    "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Loader,Flink,Oozie,HetuEngine,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper,Kafka,Flume",
    "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
    "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
    "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
    "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
    "log_collection": 1,
    "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
    "tags": [
        {
            "key": "tag1",

```

```
"value": "111"
},
{
  "key": "tag2",
  "value": "222"
}
],
"node_groups": [
  {
    "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
    "node_num": 2,
    "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "group_name": "core_node_streaming_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
  },
  {
    "group_name": "task_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 1,
    "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "group_name": "task_node_streaming_group",
    "node_num": 0,
    "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
```

```

        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1
}
]
}

```

– **Creating a Customized Cluster with Co-deployed Management and Control Nodes**

```

{
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_heshe_dm",
  "cluster_type": "CUSTOM",
  "charge_info": {
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"
  },
  "region": "",
  "availability_zone": "",
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
  "components":
  "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Kafka,Flume,Flink,Oozie,HetuEngine,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper,ClickHouse",
  "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
  "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
  "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
  "template_id": "mgmt_control_combined_v2",
  "log_collection": 1,
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "tag1",
      "value": "111"
    },
    {
      "key": "tag2",
      "value": "222"
    }
  ],
  "node_groups": [
    {
      "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
      "node_num": 3,
      "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1,
      "assigned_roles": [
        "OMSServer:1,2",
        "SlapdServer:1,2",
        "KerberosServer:1,2",
        "KerberosAdmin:1,2",
        "quorumpeer:1,2,3",
        "NameNode:2,3",
        "Zkfc:2,3",
        "JournalNode:1,2,3",
        "ResourceManager:2,3",
        "JobHistoryServer:2,3",

```

```

        "DBServer:1,3",
        "Hue:1,3",
        "MetaStore:1,2,3",
        "WebHCat:1,2,3",
        "HiveServer:1,2,3",
        "HMaster:2,3",
        "MonitorServer:1,2",
        "Nimbus:1,2",
        "UI:1,2",
        "JDBCServer2x:1,2,3",
        "JobHistory2x:2,3",
        "SparkResource2x:1,2,3",
        "oozie:2,3",
        "LoadBalancer:2,3",
        "TezUI:1,3",
        "TimelineServer:3",
        "RangerAdmin:1,2",
        "UserSync:2",
        "TagSync:2",
        "KerberosClient",
        "SlapdClient",
        "meta",
        "HSConsole:2,3",
        "FlinkResource:1,2,3",
        "DataNode:1,2,3",
        "NodeManager:1,2,3",
        "IndexServer2x:1,2",
        "ThriftServer:1,2,3",
        "RegionServer:1,2,3",
        "ThriftServer1:1,2,3",
        "RETServer:1,2,3",
        "Broker:1,2,3",
        "Supervisor:1,2,3",
        "Logviewer:1,2,3",
        "Flume:1,2,3",
        "HSBroker:1,2,3"
    ]
  },
  {
    "group_name": "node_group_1",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
      "type": "SAS",
      "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "assigned_roles": [
      "DataNode",
      "NodeManager",
      "RegionServer",
      "Flume:1",
      "Broker",
      "Supervisor",
      "Logviewer",
      "HBaseIndexer",
      "KerberosClient",
      "SlapdClient",
      "meta",
      "HSBroker:1,2",
      "ThriftServer",
      "ThriftServer1",
      "RETServer",
      "FlinkResource"
    ]
  },

```

```
{
  "group_name": "node_group_2",
  "node_num": 1,
  "node_size": "Sit3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
  "root_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 480
  },
  "data_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 600
  },
  "data_volume_count": 1,
  "assigned_roles": [
    "NodeManager",
    "KerberosClient",
    "SlapdClient",
    "meta",
    "FlinkResource"]
}
```

- Creating a Cluster with Customized Management and Control Planes Deployed Separately

```
{
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_jdRU_dm01",
  "cluster_type": "CUSTOM",
  "charge_info": {
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"
  },
  "region": "",
  "availability_zone": "",
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
  "components":
  "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Kafka,Flume,Flink,Oozie,HetuEngine,Ranger,Tez,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper,ClickHouse",
  "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
  "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
  "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
  "log_collection": 1,
  "template_id": "mgmt_control_separated_v2",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "aaa",
      "value": "111"
    },
    {
      "key": "bbb",
      "value": "222"
    }
  ],
  "node_groups": [
    {
      "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
      "node_num": 5,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1,

```

```

"assigned_roles": [
  "OMServer:1,2",
  "SlapdServer:3,4",
  "KerberosServer:3,4",
  "KerberosAdmin:3,4",
  "quorumpeer:3,4,5",
  "NameNode:4,5",
  "Zkfc:4,5",
  "JournalNode:1,2,3,4,5",
  "ResourceManager:4,5",
  "JobHistoryServer:4,5",
  "DBServer:3,5",
  "Hue:1,2",
  "MetaStore:1,2,3,4,5",
  "WebHCat:1,2,3,4,5",
  "HiveServer:1,2,3,4,5",
  "HMaster:4,5",
  "MonitorServer:1,2",
  "Nimbus:1,2",
  "UI:1,2",
  "JDBCServer2x:1,2,3,4,5",
  "JobHistory2x:4,5",
  "SparkResource2x:1,2,3,4,5",
  "oozie:1,2",
  "LoadBalancer:1,2",
  "TezUI:1,2",
  "TimelineServer:5",
  "RangerAdmin:1,2",
  "KerberosClient",
  "SlapdClient",
  "meta",
  "HSConsole:1,2",
  "FlinkResource:1,2,3,4,5",
  "DataNode:1,2,3,4,5",
  "NodeManager:1,2,3,4,5",
  "IndexServer2x:1,2",
  "ThriftServer:1,2,3,4,5",
  "RegionServer:1,2,3,4,5",
  "ThriftServer1:1,2,3,4,5",
  "RETServer:1,2,3,4,5",
  "Broker:1,2,3,4,5",
  "Supervisor:1,2,3,4,5",
  "Logviewer:1,2,3,4,5",
  "Flume:1,2,3,4,5",
  "HBaseIndexer:1,2,3,4,5",
  "TagSync:1",
  "UserSync:1"]
},
{
  "group_name": "node_group_1",
  "node_num": 3,
  "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
  "root_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 480
  },
  "data_volume": {
    "type": "SAS",
    "size": 600
  },
  "data_volume_count": 1,
  "assigned_roles": [
    "DataNode",
    "NodeManager",
    "RegionServer",
    "Flume:1",
    "Broker",
    "Supervisor",
    "Logviewer",

```

```

        "HBaseIndexer",
        "KerberosClient",
        "SlapdClient",
        "meta",
        "HSBroker:1,2",
        "ThriftServer",
        "ThriftServer1",
        "RESTServer",
        "FlinkResource"]
    }
  ]
}

```

– Creating a User-Defined Data Cluster

```

{
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_jdRU_dm02",
  "cluster_type": "CUSTOM",
  "charge_info": {
    "charge_mode": "postPaid"
  },
  "region": "",
  "availability_zone": "",
  "vpc_name": "vpc-37cd",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-ed99",
  "components":
  "Hadoop,Spark2x,HBase,Hive,Hue,Kafka,Flume,Flink,Oozie,Ranger,Tez,Ranger,Tez,ZooKeeper,Click
House",
  "safe_mode": "KERBEROS",
  "manager_admin_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "login_mode": "PASSWORD",
  "node_root_password": "Mrs@1234",
  "mrs_ecs_default_agency": "MRS_ECS_DEFAULT_AGENCY",
  "template_id": "mgmt_control_data_separated_v2",
  "log_collection": 1,
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "aaa",
      "value": "111"
    },
    {
      "key": "bbb",
      "value": "222"
    }
  ],
  "node_groups": [
    {
      "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
      "node_num": 9,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1,
      "assigned_roles": [
        "OMSServer:1,2",
        "SlapdServer:5,6",
        "KerberosServer:5,6",
        "KerberosAdmin:5,6",
        "quorumpeer:5,6,7,8,9",
        "NameNode:3,4",
        "Zkfc:3,4",
        "JournalNode:5,6,7",
        "ResourceManager:8,9",
        "JobHistoryServer:8",

```

```

        "DBServer:8,9",
        "Hue:8,9",
        "FlinkResource:3,4",
        "MetaStore:8,9",
        "WebHCat:5",
        "HiveServer:8,9",
        "HMaster:8,9",
        "MonitorServer:3,4",
        "Nimbus:8,9",
        "UI:8,9",
        "JDBCServer2x:8,9",
        "JobHistory2x:8,9",
        "SparkResource2x:5,6,7",
        "oozie:4,5",
        "LoadBalancer:8,9",
        "TezUI:5,6",
        "TimelineServer:5",
        "RangerAdmin:4,5",
        "UserSync:5",
        "TagSync:5",
        "KerberosClient",
        "SlapdClient",
        "meta",
        "HSBroker:5",
        "HSConsole:3,4",
        "FlinkResource:3,4"]
    },
    {
      "group_name": "node_group_1",
      "node_num": 3,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1,
      "assigned_roles": [
        "DataNode",
        "NodeManager",
        "RegionServer",
        "Flume:1",
        "GraphServer",
        "KerberosClient",
        "SlapdClient",
        "meta",
        "HSBroker:1,2"
      ]
    },
    {
      "group_name": "node_group_2",
      "node_num": 3,
      "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
      "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
      },
      "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
      },
      "data_volume_count": 1,
      "assigned_roles": [
        "HBaseIndexer",
        "SolrServer[3]",
        "EsNode[2]",

```



```

        "KerberosClient",
        "SlapdClient",
        "meta"
    ]
},
{
    "group_name": "node_group_3",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "assigned_roles": [
        "Redis[2]",
        "KerberosClient",
        "SlapdClient",
        "meta"
    ],
},
{
    "group_name": "node_group_4",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "rc3.4xlarge.4.linux.bigdata",
    "root_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 480
    },
    "data_volume": {
        "type": "SAS",
        "size": 600
    },
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "assigned_roles": [
        "Broker",
        "Supervisor",
        "Logviewer",
        "KerberosClient",
        "SlapdClient",
        "meta"
    ]
}
]
}

```

- Example response
 - Example of a normal response

```

{
  "cluster_id": "da1592c2-bb7e-468d-9ac9-83246e95447a"
}

```

- Failed sample response

```

{
  "error_code": "MRS.0002",
  "error_msg": "The parameter is invalid."
}

```

Status Code

[Table 5-16](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 5-16 Status Code

Status Code	Description
200	A cluster is created successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.2 Job Object APIs

5.2.1 Adding and Executing a Job

Function

This API is used to add and submit a job in an MRS cluster.

 **NOTE**

- On the **Dashboard** tab page of the cluster details page, click **Click to synchronize** on the right side of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users. Then submit a job through this API.

URI

- Format
POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions
- Parameter description

Table 5-17 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .

Request

Table 5-18 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_type	Yes	String	<p>Type of a job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MapReduce • SparkSubmit • SparkPython: Example request of a SparkPython job (Jobs of this type will be converted to SparkSubmit jobs for submission. The job type is displayed as SparkSubmit on the MRS console. Select SparkSubmit when you call an API to query the job list.) • HiveScript • HiveSql • DistCp, importing and exporting data • SparkScript • SparkSql • Flink <p>NOTE Spark, Hive, and Flink jobs can be added to only clusters that include Spark, Hive, and Flink components.</p>
job_name	Yes	String	<p>Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p>NOTE Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
arguments	No	Array	<p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 4,096 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you enter a parameter with sensitive information (such as the login password), the parameter may be exposed in the job details display and log printing. Exercise caution when performing this operation. For MRS 3.x or later, a file path on OBS can start with obs://. To use this format to submit HiveScript or HiveSQL jobs, choose Components > Hive > Service Configuration on the cluster details page. Switch Basic to All, and search for core.site.customized.configs. Add the endpoint configuration item (fs.obs.endpoint) of OBS and enter the endpoint corresponding to OBS in Value. Obtain the value from Regions and Endpoints.
properties	No	Object	<p>Program system parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 2,048 characters, excluding special characters such as >< '&!\\, and can be left blank.</p>

Response

Table 5-19 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
job_submit_result	Object	Job execution result
job_id	String	Job ID

Parameter	Type	Description
state	String	Job submission status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMPLETE: The job is submitted. • JOBSTAT_SUBMIT_FAILED: Failed to submit the job.
error_msg	String	Error message
error_code	String	Error code

Example

You must have prepared the OBS paths, sample files, endpoints, and AKs/SKs when submitting a request.

- Example request

The following is an example of a MapReduce job request:

```
{
  "job_name": "MapReduceTest",
  "job_type": "MapReduce",
  "arguments": [
    "obs://obs-test/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-x.x.x.jar",
    "wordcount",
    "obs://obs-test/input/",
    "obs://obs-test/job/mapreduce/output"
  ],
  "properties": {
    "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",
    "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"
  }
}
```

The following is an example of a SparkSubmit job request:

```
{
  "job_name": "SparkSubmitTest",
  "job_type": "SparkSubmit",
  "arguments": [
    "--master",
    "yarn",
    "--deploy-mode",
    "cluster",
    "--py-files",
    "obs://obs-test/a.py",
    "--conf",
    "spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.PYTHONPATH=/tmp:$PYTHONPATH",
    "--conf",
    "spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.aaa=aaaa",
    "--conf",
    "spark.executorEnv.aaa=executortaaa",
    "--properties-file",
    "obs://obs-test/test-spark.conf",
    "obs://obs-test/pi.py",
    "100000"
  ],
  "properties": {
    "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"
  }
}
```

The following is an example of a HiveScript job request:

```
{
  "job_name": "HiveScriptTest",
  "job_type": "HiveScript",
  "arguments": [
    "obs://obs-test/sql/test_script.sql"
  ],
  "properties": {
    "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",
    "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"
  }
}
```

The following is an example of a HiveSQL job request:

```
{
  "job_name": "HiveSqlTest",
  "job_type": "HiveSql",
  "arguments": [
    "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS src_wordcount;\ncreate external table src_wordcount(line string) row\nformat delimited fields terminated by '\\\\n\\n' stored as textfile location '\\obs://donotdel-gxc/input/';\n\\insert into src_wordcount values(\\'v1\\');"
  ],
  "properties": {
    "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",
    "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"
  }
}
```

The following is an example of a DistCp job request:

```
{
  "job_name": "DistCpTest",
  "job_type": "DistCp",
  "arguments": [
    "obs://obs-test/DistcpJob/",
    "/user/test/sparksql/"
  ],
  "properties": {
    "fs.obs.endpoint": "obs endpoint",
    "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"
  }
}
```

The following is an example of a SparkScript job request:

```
{
  "job_name": "SparkScriptTest",
  "job_type": "SparkScript",
  "arguments": [
    "op-key1",
    "op-value1",
    "op-key2",
    "op-value2",
    "obs://obs-test/sql/test_script.sql"
  ],
  "properties": {
    "fs.obs.access.key": "xxx",
    "fs.obs.secret.key": "yyy"
  }
}
```

The following is an example of a SparkSQL job request:

```
{
  "job_name": "SparkSqlTest",
  "job_type": "SparkSql",
  "arguments": [
    "op-key1",
    "op-value1",
```

```
"op-key2",
"op-value2",
"create table student_info3 (id string,name string,gender string,age int,addr string);"
],
"properties":{
"fs.obs.access.key":"xxx",
"fs.obs.secret.key":"yyy"
}
}
```

The following is an example of a Flink job request:

```
{
"job_name":"FlinkTest",
"job_type":"Flink",
"arguments":[
"run",
"-d",
"-ynm",
"testExecutorejobhdfsbatch",
"-m",
"yarn-cluster",
"hdfs://test/examples/batch/WordCount.jar"
],
"properties":{
"fs.obs.endpoint":"obs endpoint",
"fs.obs.access.key":"xxx",
"fs.obs.secret.key":"yyy"
}
}
```

The following shows an example request of a SparkPython job (Jobs of this type will be converted to SparkSubmit jobs for submission. The job type is displayed as SparkSubmit on the MRS console. Select SparkSubmit when you call an API to query the job list.)

POST https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions

```
{
"job_name" : "SparkPythonTest",
"job_type" : "SparkPython",
"arguments" : [ "--master", "yarn", "--deploy-mode", "cluster", "--py-files", "obs://obs-test/a.py", "--conf", "spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.PYTHONPATH=/tmp:$PYTHONPATH", "--conf", "spark.yarn.appMasterEnv.aaa=aaaa", "--conf", "spark.executorEnv.aaa=executortaaa", "--properties-file", "obs://obs-test/test-spark.conf", "obs://obs-test/pi.py", "100000" ],
"properties" : {
"fs.obs.access.key" : "xxx",
"fs.obs.secret.key" : "yyy"
}
}
```

- Example response
 - Example of a successful response

```
{
"job_submit_result":{
"job_id":"44b37a20-ffe8-42b1-b42b-78a5978d7e40",
"state":"COMPLETE"
}
}
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{
"error_msg": Hive jobs cannot be submitted.
"error_code":"0168"
}
```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.2.2 Querying Information About a Job

Function

This API is used to query information about a specified job in an MRS cluster.

URI

- Format
GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}
- Parameter description

Table 5-20 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .
job_execution_id	Yes	Job ID. For details on how to obtain the job ID, see Obtaining a Job ID .

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 5-21 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
job_detail	Object	Job details. For details about the parameter, see Table 5-22 .

Table 5-22 Job parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Job ID.
user	String	Name of the user who submits a job.

Parameter	Type	Description
job_name	String	Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
job_result	String	Final result of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FAILED: indicates that the job fails to be executed. • KILLED: indicates that the job is manually terminated during execution. • UNDEFINED: indicates that the job is being executed. • SUCCEEDED: indicates that the job has been successfully executed.
job_state	String	Execution status of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FAILED: failed • KILLED: indicates that the job is terminated. • New: indicates that the job is created. • NEW_SAVING: indicates that the job has been created and is being saved. • SUBMITTED: indicates that the job is submitted. • ACCEPTED: indicates that the job is accepted. • RUNNING: indicates that the job is running. • FINISHED: indicates that the job is completed.
job_progress	Float	Job execution progress.

Parameter	Type	Description
job_type	String	Type of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MapReduce • SparkSubmit • SparkSubmit: Select SparkSubmit when you call an API to query a SparkPython job. • HiveScript • HiveSql • DistCp, importing and exporting data • SparkScript • SparkSql • Flink
started_time	Long	Start time to run a job. Unit: ms.
submitted_time	Long	Time when a job is submitted. Unit: ms.
finished_time	Long	End time to run a job. Unit: ms.
elapsed_time	Long	Running duration of a job. Unit: ms.
arguments	Array	Running parameter. The parameter contains a maximum of 4,096 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.
properties	Object	Configuration parameter, which is used to configure -d parameters. The parameter contains a maximum of 2,048 characters, excluding special characters such as >< '&!\\, and can be left blank.
launcher_id	String	Launcher job ID.
app_id	String	Actual job ID.

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response
 - Example of a successful response

```
{
  "job_detail": {
    "job_id": "431b135e-c090-489f-b1db-0abe3822b855",
    "user": "xxxx",
```

```

"job_name": "pyspark1",
"job_result": "SUCCEEDED",
"job_state": "FINISHED",
"job_progress": 100,
"job_type": "SparkSubmit",
"started_time": 1564626578817,
"submitted_time": 1564626561541,
"finished_time": 1564626664930,
"elapsed_time": 86113,
"queue": "default",
"arguments": "[--class, org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi, --driver-memory, 512MB, --num-executors, 1, --executor-cores, 1, --master, yarn-cluster, obs://obs-test/jobs/spark/spark-examples_2.11-2.1.0.jar, 10000]",
"launcher_id": "application_1564622673393_0006",
"app_id": "application_1564622673393_0007",
"properties": "{}"
}
}

```

- Example of a failed response

```

{
"error_msg": "Failed to query the job."
"error_code": "0162"
}

```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.2.3 Querying a List of Jobs

Function

This API is used to query the job list in an MRS cluster.

URI

- Format
GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions
- Parameter description

Table 5-23 URI parameter

Name	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .

Request

Table 5-24 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_name	No	String	Job name. It contains 1 to 36 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
job_type	No	String	Type of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MapReduce • SparkSubmit • SparkSubmit: Select SparkSubmit when you call an API to query a SparkPython job. • HiveScript • HiveSql • DistCp, importing and exporting data • SparkScript • SparkSql • Flink
job_state	No	String	Execution status of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FAILED: indicates that the job fails to be executed. • KILLED: indicates that the job is terminated. • New: indicates that the job is created. • NEW_SAVING: indicates that the job has been created and is being saved. • SUBMITTED: indicates that the job is submitted. • ACCEPTED: indicates that the job is accepted. • RUNNING: indicates that the job is running. • FINISHED: indicates that the job is completed.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_result	No	String	Execution result of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● FAILED: indicates that the job fails to be executed. ● KILLED: indicates that the job is manually terminated during execution. ● UNDEFINED: indicates that the job is being executed. ● SUCCEEDED: indicates that the job has been successfully executed.
limit	No	Integer	Number of records displayed on each page in the returned result. The default value is 10 .
offset	No	Integer	Offset. The default offset from which the job list starts to be queried is 1 .
sort_by	No	String	Ranking mode of returned results. The default value is desc . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● asc: indicates that the returned results are ranked in ascending order. ● desc: indicates that the returned results are ranked in descending order.
submitted_time_begin	No	Timestamp	UTC timestamp after which a job is submitted, in milliseconds. For example, 1562032041362.
submitted_time_end	No	Timestamp	UTC timestamp before which a job is submitted, in milliseconds. For example, 1562032041362.

Response

Table 5-25 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
total_record	Integer	Total number of jobs
job_list	Array	Job list. For details about the parameter, see Table 5-26 .

Table 5-26 Job parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	String	Job ID
user	String	Name of the user who submits a job.
job_name	String	Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
job_result	String	Final result of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● FAILED: indicates that the job fails to be executed. ● KILLED: indicates that the job is manually terminated during execution. ● UNDEFINED: indicates that the job is being executed. ● SUCCEEDED: indicates that the job has been successfully executed.
job_state	String	Execution status of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● FAILED: indicates that the job fails to be executed. ● KILLED: indicates that the job is terminated. ● New: indicates that the job is created. ● NEW_SAVING: indicates that the job has been created and is being saved. ● SUBMITTED: indicates that the job is submitted. ● ACCEPTED: indicates that the job is accepted. ● RUNNING: indicates that the job is running. ● FINISHED: indicates that the job is completed.
job_progress	Float	Job execution progress.

Parameter	Type	Description
job_type	String	Type of a job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MapReduce • SparkSubmit • HiveScript • HiveSql • DistCp, importing and exporting data • SparkScript • SparkSql • Flink
started_time	Long	Start time to run a job. Unit: milliseconds
submitted_time	Long	Time when a job is submitted. Unit: milliseconds
finished_time	Long	End time to run a job. Unit: milliseconds
elapsed_time	Long	Running duration of a job. Unit: milliseconds
arguments	Array	Run parameters. The parameter contains a maximum of 4,096 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.
properties	Object	Configuration parameter, which is used to configure -d parameters. The parameter contains a maximum of 2,048 characters, excluding special characters such as >< '&!\\, and can be left blank.
launcher_id	String	Launcher job ID.
app_id	String	Actual job ID.

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response
 - Example of a successful response

```
{
  "total_record": 2,
  "job_list": [{
    "job_id": "981374c1-85da-44ee-be32-edfb4fba776c",
    "user": "xxxx",
```

```
"job_name": "SparkSubmitTset",
"job_result": "UNDEFINED",
"job_state": "ACCEPTED",
"job_progress": 0,
"job_type": "SparkSubmit",
"started_time": 0,
"submitted_time": 1564714763119,
"finished_time": 0,
"elapsed_time": 0,
"queue": "default",
"arguments": "[--class, --driver-memory, --executor-cores, --master, yarn-cluster, obs://
obs-test/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-3.1.1.jar, dddd]",
"launcher_id": "application_1564622673393_0613",
"properties": "{}"
},
{
  "job_id": "c54c8aa0-c277-4f83-8acc-521d85cfa32b",
  "user": "xxxx",
  "job_name": "SparkSubmitTset2",
  "job_result": "UNDEFINED",
  "job_state": "ACCEPTED",
  "job_progress": 0,
  "job_type": "SparkSubmit",
  "started_time": 0,
  "submitted_time": 1564714020099,
  "finished_time": 0,
  "elapsed_time": 0,
  "queue": "default",
  "arguments": "[--conf, yujjsjhe, --driver-memory, yueujddj, --master, yarn-cluster, obs://
obs-test/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-3.1.1.jar]",
  "launcher_id": "application_1564622673393_0611",
  "properties": "{}"
}
]
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{
  "error_msg": "Failed to query the job list."
  "error_code": "0166"
}
```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.2.4 Terminating a Job

Function

This API is used to terminate a specified job in an MRS cluster.

URI

- Format
POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/kill
- Parameter description

Table 5-27 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .
job_execution_id	Yes	Job ID. For details on how to obtain the job ID, see Obtaining a Job ID .

Request

Request parameters

None

Response

Response parameters

None

Example

- Example request
None
- Example response
 - Example of a successful response
None
 - Example of a failed response


```
{
  "error_msg": "Failed to terminate the job."
  "error_code": "0175"
}
```

Status Code

[Table 5-28](#) describes status codes.

Table 5-28 Status code

Status Code	Description
202	The job termination request has been accepted. Please wait.

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.2.5 Deleting Jobs in Batches

Function

This API is used to delete APIs in batches.

URI

- Format
POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/batch-delete
- Parameter description

Table 5-29 URI parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .

Request

Table 5-30 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_id_list	Yes	Array	List of job IDs. For details on how to obtain the list of job IDs, see Obtaining a Job ID .

Response

Response parameters

None

Example

- Example request


```
{
  "job_id_list": [
    "48c45725-b699-4aa9-9bfd-f7ff87eb6fe8",
    "af846665-dd32-4349-a8b5-561e109c383c"
  ]
}
```

- Example response
 - Example of a successful response

None

- Example of a failed response

```
{
  "error_msg": "Failed to delete jobs in batches.",
  "error_code": "0161"
}
```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.2.6 Obtain the SQL Result

Function

This API is used to obtain results returned after the SQL statements for querying SparkSQL and SparkScript jobs in an MRS cluster are executed.

URI

- Format
GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/sql-result
- Parameter description

Table 5-31 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .
job_execution_id	Yes	Job ID. For details on how to obtain the job ID, see Obtaining a Job ID .

Request

Request parameters

None

Response

Table 5-32 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
sql-results	Object	SQL statement query result.

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "job_name": "111",
  "job_type": "SparkSql",
  "arguments": [
    "create table src_wordcount (id int,name string);",
    "show tables;",
    "insert INTO src_wordcount VALUES (1, 'a');",
    "insert INTO src_wordcount VALUES (2, 'b');SELECT * FROM src_wordcount;"
  ],
  "properties": {}
}
```

- Example response

- Example of a successful response

```
{
  "sql_results": {
    "0": [{
      "result": "succeed"
    }],
    "1": [{
      "database": "default",
      "isTemporary": "false",
      "tableName": "src_wordcount"
    }],
    "2": [{
      "result": "succeed"
    }],
    "3": [{
      "result": "succeed"
    }],
    "4": [
      {
        "name": "a",
        "id": "1"
      },
      {
        "name": "b",
        "id": "2"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{
  "error_msg": "Failed to collect SQL job results."
  "error_code": "0172"
}
```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.3 SQL APIs

5.3.1 Submitting an SQL Statement

Function

This API is used to submit and execute an SQL statement in an MRS cluster.

URI

- Format
POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution
- Parameter description

Table 5-33 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .

Request

Table 5-34 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sql_type	Yes	String	SQL type. Currently, only the SQL of the presto type is supported. NOTE The SQL of the presto type can be submitted and executed only in clusters containing the Presto component.
sql_content	Yes	String	SQL statement to be executed NOTE Currently, only a single SQL statement can be executed at a time, and the statement cannot contain a semicolon (;).

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
database	No	String	Database where the SQL statement to be executed resides. The default value is default .
archive_path	No	String	Directory for storing the dumped SQL execution results. NOTE Only the select statement dumps query results. Currently, the query results can be dumped only to OBS.

Response

Table 5-35 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	SQL ID
message	String	Error message
statement	String	Executed SQL statement
status	String	SQL execution status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QUEUED • WAITING_FOR_RESOURCES • PLANNING • STARTING • RUNNING • FINISHING • FINISHED • FAILED
result_location	String	Path for archiving the final results of the SQL query statement. NOTE Only the select statement dumps the SQL execution results to result_location .
content	Array	SQL execution result NOTE Only non-select statements return results in content . If the SQL statement does not return results, content is empty.

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "sql_type": "presto",
  "sql_content": "show tables",
  "database": "default",
  "archive_path": "obs://my-bucket/path"
}
```

- Example response

- Example of a successful response

```
{
  "id": "20190909_011820_00151_xxxx",
  "statement": "show tables",
  "status": "FINISHED",
  "result_location": "obs://my_bucket/uuid_date/xxx.csv",
  "content": [
    ["t1"], ["t2"], ["t3"]
  ]
}
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{
  "error_code": "MRS.0011",
  "message": "Failed to submit SQL to the executor. The cluster ID is xxxx"
}
```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.3.2 Querying SQL Results

Function

This API is used to query the execution result of an SQL statement in the MRS cluster.

URI

- Format
GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution/{sql_id}
- Parameter description

Table 5-36 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
sql_id	Yes	SQL execution ID, that is, sql_id in the return result in Submitting an SQL Statement .

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 5-37 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	SQL ID
message	String	Error message
statement	String	Executed SQL statement
status	String	SQL execution status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QUEUED • WAITING_FOR_RESOURCES • PLANNING • STARTING • RUNNING • FINISHING • FINISHED • FAILED
result_location	String	Path for archiving the final results of the SQL query statement NOTE Only the SELECT statement dumps the SQL execution results to result_location .
content	Array	SQL execution result NOTE Only non-SELECT statements return results in content . If the SQL statement does not return results, content is empty.

Example

- Example request
GET https://{endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution/{sql_id}

- Example response
 - Example of a successful response

```
{
  "id": "20190909_011820_00151_xxxx ",
  "statement": "show tables",
  "status": "FINISHED",
  "result_location": " obs://my_bucket/uuid_date/xxxx.csv",
  "content": [
    ["t1"], ["t2"], ["t3"]
  ]
}
```

- Example of a failed response

```
{
  "error_code": "MRS.0011",
  "message": "Failed to submit SQL to the executor. The cluster ID is xxxx"
}
```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.3.3 Cancel an SQL Execution Task

Function

This API is used to cancel the execution task of an SQL statement in the MRS cluster.

URI

- Format
POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/sql-execution/{sql_id}/cancel
- Parameter description

Table 5-38 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID. For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .
sql_id	Yes	SQL execution ID, that is, <code>sql_id</code> in the return result in Submitting an SQL Statement .

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 5-39 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
status	String	The result of SQL cancelation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SUCCEED: successful • FAILED: failed NOTE By default, SUCCEED is returned. SUCCEED is also returned when the task is completed. Only when the running SQL statement fails to be canceled, FAILED is returned.
message	String	Error message

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response
 - Example of a successful response


```
{
  "status": "SUCCEED"
}
```
 - Example of a failed response


```
{
  "status": "FAILED",
  "message": "Cancel sql error"
}
```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.4 Cluster HDFS File API

5.4.1 Obtaining Files from a Specified Directory

Function

This API is used to obtain the list of files from a specified directory in an MRS cluster.

URI

- Format

GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/files?
path={directory}&offset={offset}&limit={limit}&sort_key={sort_key}&order={order}

- URI parameter description

Table 5-40 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID For details on how to obtain the cluster ID, see Obtaining a Cluster ID .
path	Yes	File directory. For example, to access the /tmp/test directory list, the directory must be a directory. The overall URI is as follows: <code>/v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/files?path=%2Ftmp%2Ftest</code> A single-level directory must comply with the following rules: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The directory path cannot be left blank. 2. The value cannot start or end with a period (.). 3. The value cannot contain the following characters: <code>/:*?"<> \;&,'!{}[]\$%+</code> 4. The value cannot exceed 255 characters.
offset	No	Pagination parameter. The file list is queried from the offset. The default value is 0 .
limit	No	Pagination parameter, indicating the maximum number of records on a page. The default value is 100 and the maximum value is 1000 .

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
sort_key	No	<p>The list is sorted by this attribute. The following attributes are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • path_suffix: file or directory name • length: file size • modification_time: modification time <p>The default value is path_suffix, indicating that files or directories are sorted by file or directory name.</p>
order	No	<p>List sorting mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • desc: Files are displayed in the descending order. • asc: Files are displayed in ascending order. <p>The default value is desc.</p>

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 5-41 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of files, which is irrelevant to pagination.
files	Array of FileStatus	File list. For details, see Table 5-42 .

Table 5-42 FileStatus description

Parameter	Type	Description
path_suffix	String	File name extension in the current directory. For example, if you obtain the /tmp/test file in the /tmp directory, the value of path_suffix is test .

Parameter	Type	Description
owner	String	File owner.
group	String	File owner group.
permission	String	Permission information.
replication	Integer	Number of replicas.
block_size	Integer	Block size.
length	Integer	File length.
type	String	The following file types are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FILE: file • DIRECTORY: directory
children_num	Integer	Number of files in the directory.
access_time	Long	File access time.
modification_time	Long	File modification time

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response
 - Example of a successful response

```
{
  "total_count": 2,
  "files": [
    {
      "access_time": 0,
      "block_size": 0,
      "children_num": 0,
      "group": "hadoop",
      "length": 0,
      "modification_time": 1587179516623,
      "owner": "hdfs",
      "path_suffix": "app-logs",
      "permission": "777",
      "replication": 0,
      "type": "DIRECTORY"
    },
    {
      "access_time": 1587267212761,
      "block_size": 134217728,
      "children_num": 0,
      "group": "hadoop",
      "length": 23666188,
      "modification_time": 1587222156003,
      "owner": "root",
      "path_suffix": "data-m-00000",
      "permission": "644",
      "replication": 3,
      "type": "FILE"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
]
}
```

Status Code

For details about status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

5.5 Agency Management

5.5.1 Querying the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency

Function

This API is used to obtain details about the mapping between a user or user group and an IAM agency.

URI

- URI format
GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/agency-mapping
- Parameters

Table 5-43 Parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID.

Request

Request parameters

None

Response message.

Table 5-44 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
agency_mappings	Array	For details about the mapping between users or user groups and agencies, see Table 5-45 .

Table 5-45 `agency_mappings` parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
agency	String	Specifies the name of the IAM agency bound to the mapping.
identifier_type	String	Agency type, which can be User or Group . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> User: indicates that the mapping is for users. The user name list is displayed in identifiers. Group: indicates that the mapping is for user groups. The user group name list is displayed in identifiers.
identifiers	Array of String	Indicates the list of users or user groups mapped to the IAM agency.
agency_id	String	Unique ID of the agency bound to the mapping.

Examples

- Request example

None

- Example response

```
{
  "agency_mappings": [{
    "agency": "agency01",
    "identifier_type": "User",
    "identifiers": [
      "user01"
    ],
    "agency_id": "092adc623c00d2ea4fdac01d4b637f0b"
  },
  {
    "agency": "agency02",
    "identifier_type": "User",
    "identifiers": [
      "user02"
    ],
    "agency_id": "065239307e00d3ae4f80c01d4bdafdfd"
  },
  {
    "agency": "groupAgency",
    "identifier_type": "Group",
    "identifiers": [
      "group01",
      "group02",
      "group03"
    ],
    "agency_id": "08467a446200d5ac4ff9c01d56670c3b"
  }
]
```

Status Code

[Table 5-46](#) describes the status code.

Table 5-46 Status Code

Status Code	Description
200	The operation is successful.

5.5.2 Updating the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency

Function

This API is used to update the mapping between a user or user group and an IAM agency.

URI

- URI format
PUT /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/agency-mapping
- Parameters

Table 5-47 Parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID.

Request

Table 5-48 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
agency_mappings	Yes	Array	For details about the mapping between users or user groups and agencies, see Table 5-49 .

Table 5-49 agency_mappings parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
agency	Yes	String	Specifies the name of the IAM agency bound to the mapping.
identifier_type	Yes	String	Agency type, which can be User or Group . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User: indicates that the mapping is for users. The user name list is displayed in identifiers. • Group: indicates that the mapping is for user groups. The user group name list is displayed in identifiers.
identifiers	Yes	Array of String	Indicates the list of users or user groups mapped to the IAM agency.
agency_id	Yes	String	Unique identifier of the agency bound to the mapping. For details about how to obtain the agency_id of the agency to be updated, see Querying the Mapping Between a User (Group) and an IAM Agency .

Response message.

Table 5-50 Response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
result	String	Operation result. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • succeeded: The operation is successful. • failed: The operation failed.

Examples

- Request example
None
- Example response
None

Status Code

Table 5-51 describes the status code of this API.

Table 5-51 Status Code

Status Code	Description
200	The operation is successful.

6 API V1.1

6.1 Data Source APIs

6.1.1 Creating a Data Source

Function

This API is used to create a data source. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources
- Parameter description

Table 6-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 6-2 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Data source name Contains 1 to 80 characters and consists of letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) only.
url	Yes	String	Data source URL Contains 1 to 255 characters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the data source type is HDFS, the value is <i>/Save path of the data source</i>. If the data source type is OBS, the value is <i>s3a://Save path of the data source</i>.
credentials	No	Object	Authentication information. The current version does not support this function.
is_protected	No	Bool	Whether the data source is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> true false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	No	Bool	Whether the data source is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> true false The current version does not support this function.
type	Yes	String	Data source type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hdfs obs swift (not supported by the current version)
description	No	String	Data source description Contains a maximum of 65535 characters.

Response

Table 6-3 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Data source description
url	String	Data source URL
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Data source creation time
updated_at	String	Data source update time If the data source has not been updated, the value of this parameter is null .
is_protected	Bool	Whether the data source is protected
is_public	Bool	Whether the data source is public
type	String	Data source type
id	String	ID returned by the system after the data source is created
name	String	Data source name

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "name": "my-data-source",
  "url": "/simple/mapreduce/input",
  "is_protected": false,
  "is_public": false,
  "type": "hdfs",
  "description": "this is the data source template"
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "data_source": {
    "name": "my-data-source",
    "type": "hdfs",
    "url": "/simple/mapreduce/input",
    "description": "this is the data source template",
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T08:28:57",
    "updated_at": null,
    "id": "e275a927-fe72-4b8b-a634-e47a11dca181",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false
  }
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-4](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-4 Status code

Status Code	Description
202	The data source has been successfully created.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.1.2 Updating a Data Source

Function

This API is used to update a data source. If the data source does not exist, the system reports an error. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources/{data_source_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-5 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
data_source_id	Yes	Data source ID

Request

Table 6-6 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Data source name Contains 1 to 80 characters and consists of letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) only.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	Data source type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hdfs • obs • swift (not supported by the current version)
url	No	String	Data source URL Contains 1 to 255 characters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the data source type is HDFS, the value is <i>/Save path of the data source.</i> • If the data source type is OBS, the value is s3a://Save path of the data source.
description	No	String	Data source description Contains a maximum of 65535 characters.
is_protected	No	Bool	Whether the data source is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	No	Bool	Whether the data source is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.

Response

Table 6-7 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Data source description
url	String	Data source URL
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Parameter	Type	Description
created_at	String	Data source creation time
updated_at	String	Data source update time
is_protected	Bool	Whether the data source is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	Bool	Whether the data source is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
type	String	Data source type
id	String	Data source ID
name	String	Data source name

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "name": "my-data-source-update",
  "url": "/simple/mapreduce/input",
  "is_protected": false,
  "is_public": false,
  "type": "hdfs",
  "description": "this is the data source template"
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "data_source": {
    "name": "my-data-source-update",
    "type": "hdfs",
    "url": "/simple/mapreduce/input",
    "description": "this is the data source template",
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T08:28:57",
    "updated_at": "2017-06-22T08:30:08",
    "id": "e275a927-fe72-4b8b-a634-e47a11dca181",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false
  }
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-8](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-8 Status code

Status Code	Description
202	The data source has been successfully updated.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.1.3 Querying the Data Source List

Function

This API is used to query the data source list. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources
- Parameter description

Table 6-9 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
limit	No	Maximum number of objects in response data Value range: 1 to 1073741822
marker	No	Data source ID Query the data source list, and select one data source ID as the marker. The ID is the last element on the list that will not be returned.
sort_by	No	Sort field A hyphen (-) before the sort field indicates to sort in descending order. Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sort_by=name indicates to sort by name in ascending order. • sort_by=-name indicates to sort by name in descending order.

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-10 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
markers	Object	Marker object For more parameter description, see Table 6-11 .
data_sources	Array	Data source list For more parameter description, see Table 6-12 .

Table 6-11 markers parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
prev	String	Marker on the previous page
next	String	Marker on the next page

Table 6-12 data_sources parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Data source name
type	String	Data source type
url	String	Data source URL
description	String	Data source description
created_at	String	Data source creation time
updated_at	String	Data source update time
id	String	Data source ID
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Parameter	Type	Description
is_public	Bool	Whether the data source is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_protected	Bool	Whether the data source is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.

Example

- Example request

```
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources?
sort_by=name&limit=2&marker=81a2d48b-029a-4160-830b-2d0ac51fa3ba
```

- Example response

```
{
  "markers": {
    "prev": "948b92e5-8213-4f5d-975a-435a67c6b93d",
    "next": null
  },
  "data_sources": [
    {
      "name": "my-data-source-update",
      "type": "hdfs",
      "url": "/simple/mapreduce/input",
      "description": "this is the data source template",
      "created_at": "2017-06-22T08:28:57",
      "updated_at": "2017-06-22T08:30:08",
      "id": "e275a927-fe72-4b8b-a634-e47a11dca181",
      "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
      "is_public": false,
      "is_protected": false
    },
    {
      "name": "my-datasource",
      "type": "hdfs",
      "url": "/simple/mapreduce/input",
      "description": "this is the data source template",
      "created_at": "2017-06-22T08:22:06",
      "updated_at": null,
      "id": "e68164d5-5897-41a7-a550-5de635fffe20",
      "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
      "is_public": false,
      "is_protected": false
    }
  ]
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-13](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-13 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The data source list is queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.1.4 Querying the Data Source Details

Function

This API is used to query detailed information about a data source. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources/{data_source_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-14 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
data_source_id	Yes	Data source ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-15 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
is_public	Bool	Whether the data source is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false <p>The current version does not support this function.</p>

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
is_protected	Bool	Whether the data source is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> true false The current version does not support this function.
created_at	String	Data source creation time
id	String	Data source ID
name	String	Data source name
updated_at	String	Data source update time
description	String	Data source description
url	String	Data source URL
type	String	Data source type

Example

- Example request
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources/{data_source_id}

- Example response


```
{
  "data_source": {
    "name": "my-data-source-update",
    "type": "hdfs",
    "url": "/simple/mapreduce/input",
    "description": "this is the data source template",
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T08:28:57",
    "updated_at": "2017-06-22T08:30:08",
    "id": "e275a927-fe72-4b8b-a634-e47a11dca181",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false
  }
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-16](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-16 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	Data source details have been queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.1.5 Deleting a Data Source

Function

This API is used to delete a data source. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources/{data_source_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-17 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
data_source_id	Yes	Data source ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Response parameters

None.

Example

- Example request
DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/data-sources/{data_source_id}
- Example response
None.

Status Code

[Table 6-18](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-18 Status code

Status Code	Description
204	The data source is deleted successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.2 Cluster Management APIs

6.2.1 Creating a Cluster and Running a Job

Function

This API is used to create an MRS cluster and submit a job in the cluster. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

A maximum of 10 clusters can be concurrently created.

Before using the API, you need to obtain the resources listed in [Table 6-19](#).

Table 6-19 Obtaining resources

Resource	How to Obtain
VPC	See operation instructions in VPC > Querying VPCs and VPC > Creating a VPC in the <i>VPC API Reference</i> .
Subnet	See operation instructions in Subnet > Querying Subnets and Subnet > Creating a Subnet in the <i>VPC API Reference</i> .
Key Pair	See operation instructions in ECS SSH Key Management > Querying SSH Key Pairs and ECS SSH Key Management > Creating and Importing an SSH Key Pair in the <i>ECS API Reference</i> .
Zone	Obtain the region and AZ information by referring to Regions and Endpoints .
Version	Currently, MRS 1.8.9, 2.0.1, 3.1.0-LTS.1, and 3.1.2-LTS.3 are supported.

Resource	How to Obtain
Component	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● MRS 3.1.2-LTS.3 supports the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, HetuEngine, Ranger, and Tez. - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger. - The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, HetuEngine, Ranger, Tez, Kafka, and Flume. - A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Kafka, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, HetuEngine, Ranger, Tez, and ClickHouse. ● MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1 supports the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, HetuEngine, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, and Tez. - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger. - The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, HetuEngine, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Kafka, and Flume. - A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, HetuEngine, Loader, Kafka, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, and ClickHouse. ● MRS 2.0.1 supports the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, and Tez. - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Storm, and Flume. ● MRS 1.8.9 supports the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Presto, Hadoop, Spark, HBase, Opentsdb, Hive, Hue, Loader, and Flink. - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, KafkaManager, Storm, and Flume.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/run-job-flow
- Parameter description

Table 6-20 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 6-21 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
billing_type	Yes	Integer	Cluster billing mode. Set this parameter to 12 .
data_center	Yes	String	Region of the cluster. Obtain it by referring to Regions and Endpoints .
available_zone_id	Yes	String	AZ ID. Obtain it by referring to Regions and Endpoints .
cluster_name	Yes	String	Cluster name. It must be unique. It contains only 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
vpc	Yes	String	Name of the VPC where the subnet locates Perform the following operations to obtain the VPC name from the VPC management console: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log in to the management console. 2. Click Virtual Private Cloud and select Virtual Private Cloud from the left list. On the Virtual Private Cloud page, obtain the VPC name from the list.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
vpc_id	Yes	String	<p>ID of the VPC where the subnet locates</p> <p>Perform the following operations to obtain the VPC ID from the VPC management console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log in to the management console. 2. Click Virtual Private Cloud and select Virtual Private Cloud from the left list. <p>On the Virtual Private Cloud page, obtain the VPC ID from the list.</p>
subnet_id	Yes	String	<p>Network ID</p> <p>Perform the following operations to obtain the network ID of the VPC from the VPC management console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log in to the management console. 2. Click Virtual Private Cloud and select Virtual Private Cloud from the left list. <p>On the Virtual Private Cloud page, obtain the network ID of the VPC from the list.</p>
subnet_name	Yes	String	<p>Subnet name</p> <p>Perform the following operations to obtain the subnet name from the VPC management console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log in to the management console. 2. Click Virtual Private Cloud and select Virtual Private Cloud from the left list. <p>On the Virtual Private Cloud page, obtain the subnet name of the VPC from the list.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_groups_id	No	String	<p>Security group ID of the cluster</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If this parameter is left blank, MRS automatically creates a security group, whose name starts with mrs_{cluster_name}. If this parameter is not left blank, a fixed security group is used to create a cluster. The transferred ID must be the security group ID owned by the current tenant. The security group must include an inbound rule in which all protocols and all ports are allowed and the source is the IP address of the specified node on the management plane.
tags	No	Array	<p>Cluster tag</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A cluster allows a maximum of 10 tags. A tag name (key) must be unique in a cluster. A tag key or value cannot contain the following special characters: =*<>\\,/
cluster_version	Yes	String	<p>Cluster version</p> <p>Possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MRS 1.8.9 MRS 2.0.1 MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1 MRS 3.1.2-LTS.3
cluster_type	No	Integer	<p>Cluster type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: analysis cluster 1: streaming cluster 2: hybrid cluster <p>The default value is 0.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
safe_mode	Yes	Integer	<p>Running mode of an MRS cluster</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: normal cluster. In a normal cluster, Kerberos authentication is disabled, and users can use all functions provided by the cluster. • 1: security cluster. In a security cluster, Kerberos authentication is enabled, and common users cannot use the file management and job management functions of an MRS cluster or view cluster resource usage and the job records of Hadoop and Spark. To use these functions, the users must obtain the relevant permissions from the MRS Manager administrator.
cluster_admin_secret	Yes	String	<p>Password of the MRS Manager administrator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must contain 8 to 32 characters. • Must contain at least three of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lowercase letters - Uppercase letters - Digits - Special characters: `~!@#\$%^&*()-_+=\ []{};:'",<.>/? and space • Cannot be the username or the username spelled backwards.
login_mode	Yes	Integer	<p>Cluster login mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: password • 1: key pair <p>The default value is 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If login_mode is set to 0, the request body contains the cluster_master_secret field. • If login_mode is set to 1, the request body contains the node_public_cert_name field.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_master_secret	No	String	<p>Password of user root for logging in to a cluster node</p> <p>If login_mode is set to 0, the request body contains the cluster_master_secret field.</p> <p>A password must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be 8 to 26 characters long. • Must contain at least three of the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters (!@#\$%^&*_+[]{};:/?), but must not contain spaces. • Cannot be the username or the username spelled backwards.
node_public_cert_name	No	String	<p>Name of a key pair You can use a key pair to log in to the Master node in the cluster.</p> <p>If login_mode is set to 1, the request body contains the node_public_cert_name field.</p>
log_collection	No	Integer	<p>Whether to collect logs when cluster creation fails</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Do not collect. • 1: Collect. <p>The default value is 1, indicating that OBS buckets will be created and only used to collect logs that record MRS cluster creation failures.</p>
node_groups	No	Array	<p>List of nodes. For more parameter description, see Table 6-22.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When cluster_type is set to 2 to create a hybrid cluster, you do not need to set the parameters listed in Table 6-23. • When cluster_type is set to 0 or 1 to create an analysis cluster or a streaming cluster, set either this parameter or the parameters listed in Table 6-23.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
component_list	Yes	Array	List of service components to be installed. For more parameter description, see Table 6-25 .
add_jobs	No	Array	Jobs can be submitted when a cluster is created. Currently, only one job can be created. For details about job parameters, see Table 6-26 .
bootstrap_scripts	No	Array	Bootstrap action script information. For more parameter description, see Table 6-33 . MRS 1.7.2 or later supports this parameter.

Table 6-22 node_groups parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
group_name	Yes	String	Node group name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • master_node_default_group • core_node_analysis_group • core_node_streaming_group • task_node_analysis_group • task_node_streaming_group
node_num	Yes	Integer	Number of nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500 and the default value is 0 . The total number of Core and Task nodes cannot exceed 500.
node_size	Yes	String	Instance specification, for example, c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs . You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.
root_volume_size	Yes	String	Data disk storage space of a node.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
root_volume_type	Yes	String	System disk storage type of a node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA: Common I/O • SAS: High I/O • SSD: Ultra-high I/O
data_volume_type	Yes	String	Data disk storage type of a node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA: Common I/O • SAS: High I/O • SSD: Ultra-high I/O
data_volume_count	Yes	Integer	Number of data disks of a node. Value range: 0 to 10
data_volume_size	Yes	Integer	Data disk storage space of a node. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB
auto_scaling_policy	No	AutoScalingPolicy	Auto scaling rule information. This parameter is valid only when group_name is set to task_node_analysis_group or task_node_streaming_group . For details, see Table 6-23 .

Table 6-23 Node configuration parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
master_node_num	Yes	Integer	Number of Master nodes. If cluster HA is enabled, set this parameter to 2 . If cluster HA is disabled, set this parameter to 1 . This parameter cannot be set to 1 in MRS 3.x.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
master_node_size	Yes	String	Instance specifications of the Master node, for example, c6.4xlarge . 4.linux.mrs . MRS supports host specifications determined by CPU, memory, and disk space. You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.
core_node_num	Yes	Integer	Number of Core nodes Value range: 1 to 500 A maximum of 500 Core nodes are supported by default. If more than 500 Core nodes are required, contact technical support.
core_node_size	Yes	String	Instance specifications of the Core node, for example, c6.4xlarge . 4.linux.mrs . You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
master_data_volume_type	No	String	This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the data disk storage type of the Master node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.
master_data_volume_size	No	Integer	This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the data disk storage space of the Master node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB
master_data_volume_count	No	Integer	This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the number of data disks of the Master node. The value can be set to 1 only.
core_data_volume_type	No	String	This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the data disk storage type of the Core node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
core_data_volume_size	No	Integer	This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the data disk storage space of the Core node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB
core_data_volume_count	No	Integer	This parameter is a multi-disk parameter, indicating the number of data disks of the Core node. Value range: 1 to 10

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volume_type	No	String	<p>Data disk storage type of the Master and Core nodes. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported. Disk parameters can be represented by volume_type and volume_size, or multi-disk parameters. If the volume_type and volume_size parameters coexist with the multi-disk parameters, the system reads the volume_type and volume_size parameters first. You are advised to use the multi-disk parameters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SATA: Common I/O ● SAS: High I/O ● SSD: Ultra-high I/O

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
volume_size	No	Integer	Data disk storage space of the Master and Core nodes. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB This parameter is not recommended. For details, see the description of the volume_type parameter.
task_node_groups	No	Array	List of Task nodes. For more parameter description, see Table 6-24 .

Table 6-24 task_node_groups parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_num	Yes	Integer	Number of Task nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500 and the total number of Core and Task nodes cannot exceed 500.
node_size	Yes	String	Instance specifications of the Task node, for example, c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs . You are advised to obtain the value of this parameter from the cluster creation page on the MRS console.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
data_volume_type	Yes	String	Data disk storage type of the Task node, supporting SATA, SAS, and SSD currently. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA: Common I/O • SAS: High I/O • SSD: Ultra-high I/O
data_volume_count	Yes	Integer	Number of data disks of a Task node Value range: 0 to 10
data_volume_size	Yes	Integer	Data disk storage space of a Task node Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB
auto_scaling_policy	No	AutoScalingPolicy	Auto scaling policy. For details, see Table 6-27 .

Table 6-25 component_list parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
component_name	Yes	String	Component name. For details, see the component information in Table 6-19 .

Table 6-26 add_jobs parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_type	Yes	Integer	<p>Job type code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1: MapReduce ● 2: Spark ● 3: Hive Script ● 4: HiveQL (not supported currently) ● 5: DistCp, importing and exporting data (not supported currently) ● 6: Spark Script ● 7: Spark SQL, submitting Spark SQL statements (not supported currently). <p>NOTE Spark and Hive jobs can be added to only clusters that include Spark and Hive components.</p>
job_name	Yes	String	<p>Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p>NOTE Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
jar_path	No	String	<p>Path of the JAR or SQL file for program execution. The parameter must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &><'\$. The parameter value cannot be empty or full of spaces. • Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – OBS: The path must start with s3a://. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported. – HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). • Spark Script must end with .sql while MapReduce and Spark Jar must end with .jar.sql and jar are case-insensitive.
arguments	No	String	<p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 2,047 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &><'\$, and can be left blank.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
input	No	String	<p>Address for inputting data.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBS: The path must start with s3a://. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported. • HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>
output	No	String	<p>Address for outputting data.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBS: The path must start with s3a://. • HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). <p>If the specified path does not exist, the system will automatically create it.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>
job_log	No	String	<p>Path for storing job logs that record job running status.</p> <p>Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBS: The path must start with s3a://. • HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
shutdown_cluster	No	Bool	Whether to delete the cluster after the job execution is complete <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: Yes • false: No
file_action	No	String	Data import and export <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • import • export
submit_job_once_cluster_run	Yes	Bool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: Submit a job during cluster creation. • false: Submit a job after the cluster is created. Set this parameter to true in this example.
hql	No	String	HiveQL statement
hive_script_path	Yes	String	<p>SQL program path. This parameter is needed by Spark Script and Hive Script jobs only, and must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains a maximum of 1023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &><'\$. The parameter value cannot be empty or full of spaces. • Files can be stored in HDFS or OBS. The path varies depending on the file system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – OBS: The path must start with s3a://. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported. – HDFS: The path starts with a slash (/). • Ends with .sql. sql is case-insensitive.

Table 6-27 auto_scaling_policy parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
auto_scaling_enable	Yes	Boolean	Whether to enable the auto scaling rule.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
min_capacity	Yes	Integer	Minimum number of nodes left in the node group. Value range: 0 to 500
max_capacity	Yes	Integer	Maximum number of nodes in the node group. Value range: 0 to 500
resources_plans	No	List	Resource plan list. For details, see Table 6-28 . If this parameter is left blank, the resource plan is disabled. When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.
exec_scripts	No	List	List of custom scaling automation scripts. For details, see Table 6-29 . If this parameter is left blank, a hook script is disabled.
rules	No	List	List of auto scaling rules. For details, see Table 6-30 . When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.

Table 6-28 resources_plan parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
period_type	Yes	String	Cycle type of a resource plan. Currently, only the following cycle type is supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> daily
start_time	Yes	String	Start time of a resource plan. The value is in the format of hour:minute , indicating that the time ranges from 0:00 to 23:59.
end_time	Yes	String	End time of a resource plan. The value is in the same format as that of start_time . The interval between end_time and start_time must be greater than or equal to 30 minutes.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
min_capacity	Yes	Integer	Minimum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan. Value range: 0 to 500
max_capacity	Yes	Integer	Maximum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan. Value range: 0 to 500

Table 6-29 exec_script parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Name of a custom automation script. It must be unique in a same cluster. The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and cannot start with a space. The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.
uri	Yes	String	Path of a custom automation script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually, for example, s3a://XXX/scale.sh. Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
parameters	No	String	<p>Parameters of a custom automation script.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple parameters are separated by space. The following predefined system parameters can be transferred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>#{mrs_scale_node_num}</i>: Number of the nodes to be added or removed <i>#{mrs_scale_type}</i>: Scaling type. The value can be scale_out or scale_in. <i>#{mrs_scale_node_hostnames}</i>: Host names of the nodes to be added or removed <i>#{mrs_scale_node_ips}</i>: IP addresses of the nodes to be added or removed <i>#{mrs_scale_rule_name}</i>: Name of the rule that triggers auto scaling Other user-defined parameters are used in the same way as those of common shell scripts. Parameters are separated by space.
nodes	Yes	List<String>	Type of a node where the custom automation script is executed. The node type can be Master, Core, or Task.
active_master	No	Boolean	<p>Whether the custom automation script runs only on the active Master node.</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the custom automation script can run on all Master nodes.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action_stage	Yes	String	Time when a script is executed. The following four options are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • before_scale_out: before scale-out • before_scale_in: before scale-in • after_scale_out: after scale-out • after_scale_in: after scale-in
fail_action	Yes	String	Whether to continue to execute subsequent scripts and create a cluster after the custom automation script fails to be executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Continue to execute subsequent scripts. • errorout: Stop the action. <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You are advised to set this parameter to continue in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the custom automation script is executed successfully. • The scale-in operation cannot be undone. Therefore, fail_action must be set to continue for the scripts that are executed after scale-in.

Table 6-30 rules parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Name of an auto scaling rule. It contains only 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed. Rule names must be unique in a node group.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	No	String	Description about an auto scaling rule. It contains a maximum of 1024 characters.
adjustment_type	Yes	String	Auto scaling rule adjustment type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● scale_out: cluster scale-out ● scale_in: cluster scale-in
cool_down_minutes	Yes	Integer	Cluster cooling time after an auto scaling rule is triggered, when no auto scaling operation is performed. The unit is minute. Value range: 0 to 10,080. One week is equal to 10,080 minutes.
scaling_adjustment	Yes	Integer	Number of nodes that can be adjusted once. Value range: 1 to 100
trigger	Yes	Trigger	Condition for triggering a rule. For details, see Table 6-31 .

Table 6-31 trigger parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metric_name	Yes	String	Metric name. This triggering condition makes a judgment according to the value of the metric. A metric name contains a maximum of 64 characters. Table 6-32 lists the supported metric names.
metric_value	Yes	String	Metric threshold to trigger a rule The parameter value must be an integer or number with two decimal places only. Table 6-32 provides value types and ranges corresponding to metric_name .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
comparison_operator	No	String	Metric judgment logic operator. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LT: less than • GT: greater than • LTOE: less than or equal to • GTOE: greater than or equal to
evaluation_periods	Yes	Integer	Number of consecutive five-minute periods, during which a metric threshold is reached Value range: 1 to 288

Table 6-32 Auto scaling metrics

Cluster Type	Metric Name	Value Type	Description
Streaming cluster	StormSlotAvailable	Integer	Number of available Storm slots. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	StormSlotAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the available slots to total slots. Value range: 0 to 100
	StormSlotUsed	Integer	Number of the used Storm slots. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	StormSlotUsedPercentage	Percentage	Percentage of the used Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the used slots to total slots. Value range: 0 to 100
	StormSupervisorMemAverageUsage	Integer	Average memory usage of the Supervisor process of Storm. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	StormSupervisorMemAverageUsagePercentage	Percentage	Average percentage of the used memory of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total memory of the system. Value range: 0 to 100

Cluster Type	Metric Name	Value Type	Description
	StormSupervisorCPUAverageUsagePercentage	Percentage	Average percentage of the used CPUs of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total CPUs. Value range: 0 to 6000
Analysis cluster	YARNAppPending	Integer	Number of pending tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNAppPendingRatio	Ratio	Ratio of pending tasks on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending tasks to running tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNAppRunning	Integer	Number of running tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNContainerAllocated	Integer	Number of containers allocated to Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNContainerPending	Integer	Number of pending containers on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNContainerPendingRatio	Ratio	Ratio of pending containers on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending containers to running containers on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNCPUAllocated	Integer	Number of virtual CPUs (vCPUs) allocated to Yarn Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNCPUAvailable	Integer	Number of available vCPUs on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNCPUAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available vCPUs on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available vCPUs to total vCPUs. Value range: 0 to 100
	YARNCPUPending	Integer	Number of pending vCPUs on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646

Cluster Type	Metric Name	Value Type	Description
	YARNMemoryAllocated	Integer	Memory allocated to Yarn. The unit is MB. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNMemoryAvailable	Integer	Available memory on Yarn. The unit is MB. Value range: 0 to 2147483646
	YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available memory on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available memory to total memory on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 100
	YARNMemoryPending	Integer	Pending memory on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646

 **NOTE**

When the value type is percentage or ratio in [Table 6-32](#), the valid value can be accurate to percentile. The percentage metric value is a decimal value with a percent sign (%) removed. For example, 16.80 represents 16.80%.

Table 6-33 bootstrap_scripts parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Name of a bootstrap action script. It must be unique in a cluster. The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and cannot start with a space. The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
uri	Yes	String	<p>Path of a Bootstrap action script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. For example, enter the path of the public sample script provided by MRS. Example: s3a://bootstrap/presto/presto-install.sh. If dualroles is installed, the parameter of the presto-install.sh script is dualroles. If worker is installed, the parameter of the presto-install.sh script is worker. Based on the Presto usage habit, you are advised to install dualroles on the active Master nodes and worker on the Core nodes. Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.
parameters	No	String	Bootstrap action script parameters.
nodes	Yes	Array String	Type of a node where the Bootstrap action script is executed. The value can be Master , Core , or Task .
active_master	No	Boolean	<p>Whether the Bootstrap action script runs only on active Master nodes.</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the Bootstrap action script can run on all Master nodes.</p>
before_component_start	No	Boolean	<p>Time when the bootstrap action script is executed. Currently, the following two options are available: Before component start and After component start</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the bootstrap action script is executed after the component is started.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
fail_action	Yes	String	<p>Whether to continue executing subsequent scripts and creating a cluster after the Bootstrap action script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Continue to execute subsequent scripts. • errorout: Stop the action. <p>The default value is errorout, indicating that the action is stopped.</p> <p>NOTE You are advised to set this parameter to continue in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the bootstrap action is successful.</p>

Response

Table 6-34 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID, which is returned by the system after the cluster is created.
result	Bool	<p>Operation result.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: The operation is successful. • false: The operation failed.
msg	String	System message, which can be empty.

Example

- Example request
 - Creating a cluster with **Cluster HA** enabled (using the **node_groups** parameter group)

```
{
  "billing_type": 12,
  "data_center": "eu-west-0",
  "available_zone_id": "eu-west-0a",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_HEbK",
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "safe_mode": 0,
  "cluster_type": 0,
  "component_list": [
    {
      "component_name": "Hadoop"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Spark2x"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "HBase"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Hive"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Tez"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Hue"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Flink"
    }
  ],
  "vpc": "vpc-4b1c",
  "vpc_id": "4a365717-67be-4f33-80c5-98e98a813af8",
  "subnet_id": "67984709-e15e-4e86-9886-d76712d4e00a",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-4b44",
  "security_groups_id": "4820eace-66ad-4f2c-8d46-cf340e3029dd",
  "tags": [{
    "key": "key1",
    "value": "value1"
  }, {
    "key": "key2",
    "value": "value2"
  }],
  "node_groups": [{
    "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
    "node_num": 2,
    "node_size": "c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs",
    "root_volume_size": 480,
    "root_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "data_volume_size": 600
  }, {
    "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 3,
    "node_size": "c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs",
    "root_volume_size": 480,
    "root_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "data_volume_size": 600
  }, {
    "group_name": "task_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 2,
    "node_size": "c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs",
    "root_volume_size": 480,
    "root_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_count": 0,
    "data_volume_size": 600,
    "auto_scaling_policy": {
      "auto_scaling_enable": true,
      "min_capacity": 1,
      "max_capacity": "3",
      "resources_plans": [{
        "period_type": "daily",
        "start_time": "9:50",
        "end_time": "10:20",
        "min_capacity": 2,
        "max_capacity": 3
      }
    ]
  }
  ]
}
```

```

    }, {
      "period_type": "daily",
      "start_time": "10:20",
      "end_time": "12:30",
      "min_capacity": 0,
      "max_capacity": 2
    }],
    "exec_scripts": [
      {
        "name": "before_scale_out",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
        "parameters": "${mrs_scale_node_num} ${mrs_scale_type} xxx",
        "nodes": ["master", "core", "task"],
        "active_master": "true",
        "action_stage": "before_scale_out",
        "fail_sction": "continue"
      }, {
        "name": "after_scale_out",
        "uri": "s3a://XXX/storm_rebalance.sh",
        "parameters": "${mrs_scale_node_hostnames} ${mrs_scale_node_ips}",
        "nodes": ["master", "core", "task"],
        "active_master": "true",
        "action_stage": "after_scale_out",
        "fail_action": "continue"
      }
    ],
    "rules": [
      {
        "name": "default-expand-1",
        "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
        "cool_down_minutes": 5,
        "scaling_adjustment": 1,
        "trigger": {
          "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
          "metric_value": "25",
          "comparison_operator": "LT",
          "evaluation_periods": 10
        }
      }, {
        "name": "default-shrink-1",
        "adjustment_type": "scale_in",
        "cool_down_minutes": 5,
        "scaling_adjustment": 1,
        "trigger": {
          "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
          "metric_value": "70",
          "comparison_operator": "GT",
          "evaluation_periods": 10
        }
      }
    ]
  }
},
"login_mode": 1,
"cluster_master_secret": "",
"cluster_admin_secret": "",
"log_collection": 1,
"add_jobs": [
  {
    "job_type": 1,
    "job_name": "tenji111",
    "jar_path": "s3a://bigdata/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
    "arguments": "wordcount",
    "input": "s3a://bigdata/input/wd_1k/",
    "output": "s3a://bigdata/output/",
    "job_log": "s3a://bigdata/log/",
    "shutdown_cluster": true,
    "file_action": "",
    "submit_job_once_cluster_run": true,
    "hql": "",
    "hive_script_path": ""
  }
],
"bootstrap_scripts": [

```

```

    "name": "Modify os config",
    "uri": "s3a://XXX/modify_os_config.sh",
    "parameters": "param1 param2",
    "nodes": ["master", "core", "task"],
    "active_master": "false",
    "before_component_start": "true",
    "fail_action": "continue"
  }, {
    "name": "Install zeppelin",
    "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
    "parameters": "",
    "nodes": ["master"],
    "active_master": "true",
    "before_component_start": "false",
    "fail_action": "continue"
  }
}

```

- Creating a cluster with **Cluster HA** enabled (without using the **node_groups** parameter group)

```

{
  "billing_type": 12,
  "data_center": "eu-west-0",
  "master_node_num": 2,
  "master_node_size": "s1.8xlarge linux.mrs",
  "core_node_num": 3,
  "core_node_size": "c6.4xlarge.4 linux.mrs",
  "available_zone_id": "eu-west-0a",
  "cluster_name": "newcluster",
  "vpc": "vpc1",
  "vpc_id": "5b7db34d-3534-4a6e-ac94-023cd36aaf74",
  "subnet_id": "815bec0-fd22-4b65-8a6e-15788c99ee43",
  "subnet_name": "subnet",
  "security_groups_id": "",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "value": "value1"
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "value": "value2"
    }
  ],
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "cluster_type": 0,
  "master_data_volume_type": "SATA",
  "master_data_volume_size": 600,
  "master_data_volume_count": 1,
  "core_data_volume_type": "SATA",
  "core_data_volume_size": 600,
  "core_data_volume_count": 2,
  "login_mode": 1,
  "node_public_cert_name": "SSHkey-bba1",
  "safe_mode": 0,
  "cluster_admin_secret": "*****",
  "log_collection": 1,
  "task_node_groups": [
    {
      "node_num": 2,
      "node_size": "s1.xlarge linux.mrs",
      "data_volume_type": "SATA",
      "data_volume_count": 1,
      "data_volume_size": 700,
      "auto_scaling_policy": {
        "auto_scaling_enable": true,
        "min_capacity": "1",
        "max_capacity": "3",

```

```

"resources_plans": [{
  "period_type": "daily",
  "start_time": "9:50",
  "end_time": "10:20",
  "min_capacity": "2",
  "max_capacity": "3"
},{
  "period_type": "daily",
  "start_time": "10:20",
  "end_time": "12:30",
  "min_capacity": "0",
  "max_capacity": "2"
}],
"exec_scripts": [{
  "name": "before_scale_out",
  "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
  "parameters": "",
  "nodes": [
    "master",
    "core",
    "task"
  ],
  "active_master": "true",
  "action_stage": "before_scale_out",
  "fail_action": "continue"
},{
  "name": "after_scale_out",
  "uri": "s3a://XXX/storm_rebalance.sh",
  "parameters": "",
  "nodes": [
    "master",
    "core",
    "task"
  ],
  "active_master": "true",
  "action_stage": "after_scale_out",
  "fail_action": "continue"
}],
"rules": [
  {
    "name": "default-expand-1",
    "adjustment_type": "scale_out",
    "cool_down_minutes": 5,
    "scaling_adjustment": 1,
    "trigger": {
      "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
      "metric_value": "25",
      "comparison_operator": "LT",
      "evaluation_periods": 10
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "default-shrink-1",
    "adjustment_type": "scale_in",
    "cool_down_minutes": 5,
    "scaling_adjustment": 1,
    "trigger": {
      "metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
      "metric_value": "70",
      "comparison_operator": "GT",
      "evaluation_periods": 10
    }
  }
]
}
},
],
"component_list": [
  {

```

```

    "component_name": "Hadoop"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Spark2x"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "HBase"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Hive"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Presto"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Tez"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Hue"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Flink"
  }
],
"add_jobs": [
  {
    "job_type": 1,
    "job_name": "tenji111",
    "jar_path": "s3a://bigdata/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-XXX.jar",
    "arguments": "wordcount",
    "input": "s3a://bigdata/input/wd_1k/",
    "output": "s3a://bigdata/output/",
    "job_log": "s3a://bigdata/log/",
    "shutdown_cluster": false,
    "file_action": "",
    "submit_job_once_cluster_run": true,
    "hql": "",
    "hive_script_path": ""
  }
],
"bootstrap_scripts": [
  {
    "name": "Modify os config",
    "uri": "s3a://XXX/modify_os_config.sh",
    "parameters": "param1 param2",
    "nodes": [
      "master",
      "core",
      "task"
    ],
    "active_master": "false",
    "before_component_start": "true",
    "fail_action": "continue"
  },
  {
    "name": "Install zeppelin",
    "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
    "parameters": "",
    "nodes": [
      "master"
    ],
    "active_master": "true",
    "before_component_start": "false",
    "fail_action": "continue"
  }
]
}

```

- Disabling the **Cluster HA** function and creating a cluster with the minimum specifications (using the **node_groups** parameter group)


```

{
  "billing_type": 12,
  "data_center": "eu-west-0",
  "available_zone_id": "eu-west-0a",
  "cluster_name": "mrs_HEbK",
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "safe_mode": 0,
  "cluster_type": 0,
  "component_list": [
    {
      "component_name": "Hadoop"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Spark2x"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "HBase"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Hive"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Tez"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Hue"
    },
    {
      "component_name": "Flink"
    }
  ],
  "vpc": "vpc-4b1c",
  "vpc_id": "4a365717-67be-4f33-80c5-98e98a813af8",
  "subnet_id": "67984709-e15e-4e86-9886-d76712d4e00a",
  "subnet_name": "subnet-4b44",
  "security_groups_id": "4820eace-66ad-4f2c-8d46-cf340e3029dd",
  "tags": [{
    "key": "key1",
    "value": "value1"
  }, {
    "key": "key2",
    "value": "value2"
  }],
  "node_groups": [{
    "group_name": "master_node_default_group",
    "node_num": 1,
    "node_size": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "root_volume_size": 480,
    "root_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "data_volume_size": 600
  }, {
    "group_name": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "node_num": 1,
    "node_size": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "root_volume_size": 480,
    "root_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_count": 1,
    "data_volume_size": 600
  }
  ],
  "login_mode": 1,
  "cluster_master_secret": "",
  "cluster_admin_secret": "",
  "log_collection": 1,
  "add_jobs": [{
    "job_type": 1,

```

```
"job_name": "tenji111",
"jar_path": "s3a://bigdata/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
"arguments": "wordcount",
"input": "s3a://bigdata/input/wd_1k/",
"output": "s3a://bigdata/output/",
"job_log": "s3a://bigdata/log/",
"shutdown_cluster": true,
"file_action": "",
"submit_job_once_cluster_run": true,
"hql": "",
"hive_script_path": ""
}},
"bootstrap_scripts": [{
  "name": "Modify os config",
  "uri": "s3a://XXX/modify_os_config.sh",
  "parameters": "param1 param2",
  "nodes": ["master", "core", "task"],
  "active_master": "false",
  "before_component_start": "true",
  "fail_action": "continue"
}, {
  "name": "Install zeppelin",
  "uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
  "parameters": "",
  "nodes": ["master"],
  "active_master": "true",
  "before_component_start": "false",
  "fail_action": "continue"
}]
}
```

- Disabling the **Cluster HA** function and creating a cluster with the minimum specifications (without using the **node_groups** parameter group)

```
{
  "billing_type": 12,
  "data_center": "eu-west-0",
  "master_node_num": 1,
  "master_node_size": "s1.8xlarge linux.mrs",
  "core_node_num": 1,
  "core_node_size": "c6.4xlarge.4 linux.mrs",
  "available_zone_id": "eu-west-0a",
  "cluster_name": "newcluster",
  "vpc": "vpc1",
  "vpc_id": "5b7db34d-3534-4a6e-ac94-023cd36aaf74",
  "subnet_id": "815bece0-fd22-4b65-8a6e-15788c99ee43",
  "subnet_name": "subnet",
  "security_groups_id": "",
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "value": "value1"
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "value": "value2"
    }
  ],
  "cluster_version": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
  "cluster_type": 0,
  "master_data_volume_type": "SATA",
  "master_data_volume_size": 600,
  "master_data_volume_count": 1,
  "core_data_volume_type": "SATA",
  "core_data_volume_size": 600,
  "core_data_volume_count": 1,
  "login_mode": 1,
  "node_public_cert_name": "SSHkey-bba1",
  "safe_mode": 0,
}
```

```

"cluster_admin_secret":"*****",
"log_collection": 1,
"component_list": [
  {
    "component_name": "Hadoop"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Spark2x"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "HBase"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Hive"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Tez"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Hue"
  },
  {
    "component_name": "Flink"
  }
],
"add_jobs": [
  {
    "job_type": 1,
    "job_name": "tenji111",
    "jar_path": "s3a://bigdata/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-XXX.jar",
    "arguments": "wordcount",
    "input": "s3a://bigdata/input/wd_1k/",
    "output": "s3a://bigdata/output/",
    "job_log": "s3a://bigdata/log/",
    "shutdown_cluster": false,
    "file_action": "",
    "submit_job_once_cluster_run": true,
    "hql": "",
    "hive_script_path": ""
  }
],
"bootstrap_scripts": [
  {
    "name":"Install zeppelin",
    "uri":"s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
    "parameters":"","",
    "nodes":[
      "master"
    ],
    "active_master":"false",
    "before_component_start":"false",
    "fail_action":"continue"
  }
]
}

```

- Example response

```

{
  "cluster_id": "da1592c2-bb7e-468d-9ac9-83246e95447a",
  "result": true,
  "msg": ""
}

```

Status Code

Table 6-35 describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-35 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The cluster has been successfully created.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.2.2 Resizing a Cluster

Function

This API is used to manually scale out or scale in Core or Task nodes in a cluster that has been created. After an MRS cluster is created, the number of Master nodes cannot be adjusted. That is, Master nodes cannot be scaled in or out. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

Only clusters in the **Running** state can be scaled out or in.

The APIs described in this section support only streaming, analysis, and hybrid clusters.

URI

- Format
PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-36 Parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Table 6-37 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
service_id	No	String	Service ID. This parameter is reserved for extension. You do not need to set this parameter.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
plan_id	No	String	Plan ID. This parameter is reserved for extension. You do not need to set this parameter.
parameters	Yes	Object	Core parameters. For details, see Table 6-38 .

Table 6-38 parameters description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
order_id	No	String	Order ID obtained by the system during scale-out or scale-in. You do not need to set the parameter.
scale_type	Yes	String	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • scale_in: cluster scale-in • scale_out: cluster scale-out
node_id	Yes	String	ID of the newly added or removed node. The parameter value is fixed to node_orderadd .
node_group	No	String	<p>Node group to be scaled out or in</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the value of node_group is core_node_default_group, the node group is a Core node group. • If the value of node_group is task_node_default_group, the node group is a Task node group. <p>If it is left blank, the default value core_node_default_group is used.</p>
task_node_info	No	Object	<p>Task node specifications. For more parameter description, see Table 6-40.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the number of Task nodes is 0, this parameter is used to specify Task node specifications. • When the number of Task nodes is greater than 0, this parameter is unavailable.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
instances	Yes	Integer	<p>Number of nodes to be added or removed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum number of nodes to be added is 500 minus the number of Core and Task nodes. For example, the current number of Core nodes is 3, the number of nodes to be added must be less than or equal to 497. <p>A maximum of 500 Core and Task nodes are supported by default. If more than 500 Core and Task nodes are required, contact technical support engineers or call a background API to modify the database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nodes can be deleted for cluster scale-out when the number of Core nodes is greater than 3 or the number of Task nodes is greater than 0. For example, if there are 5 Core nodes and 5 Task nodes in a cluster, only 2 (5 minus 3) Core nodes are available for deletion and 5 or fewer than 5 Task nodes can be deleted.
skip_bootstrap_scripts	No	String	<p>This parameter is valid only when a bootstrap action is configured during cluster creation and takes effect during scale-out. It indicates whether the bootstrap action specified during cluster creation is performed on nodes added during scale-out. The default value is false, indicating that the bootstrap action is performed.</p>
scale_without_start	No	boolean	<p>Whether to start components on the added nodes after cluster scale-out</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> true: Do not start components after scale-out. false: Start components after scale-out.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
server_ids	No	List<String>	<p>ID list of Task nodes to be deleted during task node scale-in.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter does not take effect when scale_type is set to scale-out. If scale_type is set to scale-in and cannot be left blank, the system deletes the specified Task nodes. When scale_type is set to scale-in and server_ids is left blank, the system automatically deletes the Task nodes based on the system rules.
previous_values	No	Object	<p>Extension parameter. You do not need to set this parameter. For details, see Table 6-39.</p>

Table 6-39 Parameter description of **previous_values**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
plan_id	No	String	<p>Reserve the parameter for extending APIs.</p> <p>You do not need to set the parameter.</p>

Table 6-40 **task_node_info** parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
node_size	Yes	String	<p>Instance specifications of a Task node, for example, c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs</p>
data_volume_type	No	String	<p>Data disk storage type of the Task node, supporting SATA, SAS, and SSD currently.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SATA: Common I/O SAS: High I/O SSD: Ultra-high I/O

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
data_volume_count	No	Integer	Number of data disks of a Task node Value range: 1 to 10
data_volume_size	No	Integer	Data disk storage space of a Task node Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB

Response

Response parameters

[Table 6-41](#) describes the response parameters.

Table 6-41 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
result	String	Operation result <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • succeeded: The operation is successful. • Table 6-43 describes the error codes returned upon operation failures.

Example

- Example request

Scaling out Core nodes:

```
{
  "service_id": "",
  "plan_id": "",
  "parameters": {
    "order_id": "",
    "scale_type": "scale_out",
    "node_id": "node_orderadd",
    "node_group": "core_node_default_group",
    "instances": "1",
    "skip_bootstrap_scripts": false,
    "scale_without_start": false
  },
  "previous_values": {
    "plan_id": ""
  }
}
```

Scaling out Task nodes when the number of the existing Task nodes is greater than zero:

```
{
  "service_id": "",
```



```

"plan_id": "",
"parameters": {
  "order_id": "",
  "scale_type": "scale_out",
  "node_id": "node_orderadd",
  "node_group": "task_node_default_group",
  "instances": "1",
  "skip_bootstrap_scripts": false,
  "scale_without_start": false
},
"previous_values": {
  "plan_id": ""
}
}

```

Scaling out Task nodes when the number of the existing Task nodes is zero:

```

{
  "service_id": "",
  "plan_id": "",
  "parameters": {
    "order_id": "",
    "scale_type": "scale_out",
    "node_id": "node_orderadd",
    "node_group": "task_node_default_group",
    "task_node_info": {
      "node_size": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
      "data_volume_type": "SATA",
      "data_volume_count": 2,
      "data_volume_size": 600
    },
    "instances": "1",
    "scale_without_start": false
  },
  "previous_values": {
    "plan_id": ""
  }
}

```

Scaling in Core nodes:

```

{
  "service_id": "",
  "plan_id": "",
  "parameters": {
    "order_id": "",
    "scale_type": "scale_in",
    "node_id": "node_orderadd",
    "node_group": "core_node_default_group",
    "instances": "1"
  },
  "previous_values": {
    "plan_id": ""
  }
}

```

Scaling in Task nodes:

```

{
  "service_id": "",
  "plan_id": "",
  "parameters": {
    "order_id": "",
    "scale_type": "scale_in",
    "node_id": "node_orderadd",
    "node_group": "task_node_default_group",
    "instances": "1"
  }
}

```

```

},
"previous_values": {
  "plan_id": ""
}
}

```

The following is an example of a specified Task node scale-in:

```

{
  "service_id": "",
  "plan_id": "",
  "parameters": {
    "order_id": "",
    "scale_type": "scale_in",
    "node_id": "node_orderadd",
    "node_group": "task_node_default_group",
    "instances": "2",
    "server_ids": ["c9573435-7814-4b2c-9131-ad78b814414c",
"a4951009-6a0f-4e7b-9c81-9d4bd1f8c537"]
  },
  "previous_values": {
    "plan_id": ""
  }
}

```

- Example response

```

{
  "result": "succeeded"
}

```

Status Code

- [Table 6-42](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-42 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The Core or Task nodes have been successfully scaled out or in.

- [Table 6-43](#) describes the error codes returned upon operation failures.

Table 6-43 Error codes

Error Code	Message
12000001	Identity verification is invalid
12000002	The parameter is invalid.
12000003	The cluster does not exist.
12000009	The method parameter is invalid.
12000013	Scale-in of cluster <i>XX</i> failed.
12000014	Scale-out of cluster <i>XX</i> failed.
12000017	Scale-out or scale-in is not allowed for clusters that are not in the Running state.

Error Code	Message
12000018	Scale-out or scale-in cannot be performed again because it is in progress.
12000019	Failed to obtain hosts of the cluster.
12000028	The maximum number of Core nodes in a cluster is <i>N</i> .
12000029	Failed to obtain the quota.
12000030	The requested number of nodes in the cluster exceeds the available quota.
12000031	The requested number of vCPUs in the cluster exceeds the available quota.
12000032	The requested memory of the cluster exceeds the available quota.
12000033	The requested number of disks in the cluster exceeds the available quota.
12000034	The requested disk capacity of the cluster exceeds the available quota.
12000054	The operation is not supported.
12000067	The cluster cannot be scaled out because its version is too early. Upgrade the cluster to the latest version.
12000068	The status of some nodes is not running in the cluster. Try again later.
12000121	Scale-out is not allowed because the cluster has an unpaid order. Scale out the cluster again after you pay the order.
MRS.101	Your request could not be fulfilled because your quota is insufficient. Increase the quota by contacting technical support.
MRS.102	The token cannot be null or invalid. Try again later or contact customer service.
MRS.103	Invalid request. Try again later or contact customer service.
MRS.104	Insufficient resources. Try again later or contact customer service.
MRS.105	Insufficient IP addresses in the existing subnet. Try again later or contact customer service.
MRS.201	Failed due to an ECS error. Try again later or contact customer service. (ECS: <i>xxxx</i> , ECS error information)

Error Code	Message
MRS.202	Failed due to an IAM error. Try again later or contact customer service. (IAM: <i>xxxx</i> , IAM error information)
MRS.203	Failed due to a VPC error. Try again later or contact customer service. (VPC: <i>xxxx</i> , VPC error information)
MRS.300	MRS system error. Try again later or contact customer service.

- For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.2.3 Querying a Cluster List

Function

This API is used to query a list of clusters created by a user. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos?
pageSize={page_size}¤tPage={current_page}&clusterState={cluster_state}&tags={tags}
- Parameter description

Table 6-44 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
pageSize	No	Maximum number of clusters displayed on a page Value range: 1 to 2147483646
currentPage	No	Current page number

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
clusterState	No	<p>You can query a cluster list by cluster status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • starting: Query a list of clusters that are being started. • running: Query a list of running clusters. • terminated: Query a list of terminated clusters. • failed: Query a list of failed clusters. • abnormal: Query a list of abnormal clusters. • terminating: Query a list of clusters that are being terminated. • frozen: Query a list of frozen clusters. • scaling-out: Query a list of clusters that are being scaled out. • scaling-in: Query a list of clusters that are being scaled in.
tags	No	<p>You can search for a cluster by its tag. If you specify multiple tags, the relationship between them is AND.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The format of the tags parameter is tags=k1*v1,k2*v2,k3*v3. • When the values of some tags are null, the format is tags=k1,k2,k3*v3.

Request

None.

Response

Table 6-45 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
clusterTotal	String	Total number of clusters in a list
clusters	Array	Cluster parameters. For details, see Table 6-46 .

Table 6-46 clusters parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
clusterId	String	Cluster ID.
clusterName	String	Cluster name.
masterNodeNum	String	Number of Master nodes deployed in a cluster.
coreNodeNum	String	Number of Core nodes deployed in a cluster.
totalNodeNum	String	Total number of nodes deployed in a cluster.
clusterState	String	Cluster status. Valid values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • starting: The cluster is being started. • running: The cluster is running. • terminated: The cluster has been terminated. • failed: The cluster fails. • abnormal: The cluster is abnormal. • terminating: The cluster is being terminated. • frozen: The cluster has been frozen. • scaling-out: The cluster is being scaled out. • scaling-in: The cluster is being scaled in.
createAt	String	Cluster creation time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.
updateAt	String	Cluster update time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.
dataCenter	String	Cluster work region.
vpc	String	VPC name.
vpcId	String	VPC ID.
hadoopVersion	String	Hadoop version.
masterNodeSize	String	Instance specifications of a Master node.
coreNodeSize	String	Instance specifications of a Core node.
componentList	Array	Component list. For details, see Table 6-47 .

Parameter	Type	Description
externalIp	String	External IP address.
externalAlternativeIp	String	Backup external IP address.
internalIp	String	Internal IP address.
deploymentId	String	Cluster deployment ID.
remark	String	Cluster remarks.
orderId	String	Cluster creation order ID.
azId	String	AZ ID.
masterNodeProductId	String	Product ID of a Master node.
masterNodeSpecId	String	Specification ID of a Master node.
coreNodeProductId	String	Product ID of a Core node.
coreNodeSpecId	String	Specification ID of a Core node.
azName	String	AZ name.
instanceId	String	Instance ID.
vnc	String	URI for remotely logging in to an ECS.
tenantId	String	Project ID.
volumeSize	Integer	Disk storage space.
volumeType	String	Disk type.
subnetId	String	Subnet ID.
clusterType	String	Cluster type.
subnetName	String	Subnet name.
securityGroupId	String	Security group ID.
slaveSecurityGroupIds	String	Security group ID of a non-Master node. Currently, one MRS cluster uses only one security group. Therefore, this field has been discarded.

Parameter	Type	Description
stageDesc	String	<p>Cluster operation progress description.</p> <p>The cluster installation progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verifying cluster parameters: Cluster parameters are being verified. • Applying for cluster resources: Cluster resources are being applied for. • Creating VMs: The VMs are being created. • Initializing VMs: The VMs are being initialized. • Installing MRS Manager: MRS Manager is being installed. • Deploying the cluster: The cluster is being deployed. • Cluster installation failed: Failed to install the cluster. <p>The cluster scale-out progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparing for scale-out: Cluster scale-out is being prepared. • Creating VMs: The VMs are being created. • Initializing VMs: The VMs are being initialized. • Adding nodes to the cluster: The nodes are being added to the cluster. • Scale-out failed: Failed to scale out the cluster. <p>The cluster scale-in progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparing for scale-in: Cluster scale-in is being prepared. • Decommissioning instance: The instance is being decommissioned. • Deleting VMs: The VMs are being deleted. • Deleting nodes from the cluster: The nodes are being deleted from the cluster. • Scale-in failed: Failed to scale in the cluster. <p>If the cluster installation, scale-out, or scale-in fails, stageDesc will display</p>

Parameter	Type	Description
		the failure cause. For details, see Table 6-43 .
mrsManagerFinish	boolean	Whether MRS Manager installation is finished during cluster creation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true: MRS Manager installation is finished. • false: MRS Manager installation is not finished.
safeMode	Integer	Running mode of an MRS cluster. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Normal cluster • 1: Security cluster
clusterVersion	String	Cluster version.
nodePublicCertificateName	String	Name of the key file.
masterNodeIp	String	IP address of a Master node.
privateIpFirst	String	Preferred private IP address.
errorInfo	String	Error message.
logCollection	Integer	Whether to collect logs when cluster installation fails. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Do not collect. • 1: Collect.
taskNodeGroups	List<NodeGroup>	List of Task nodes. For more parameter description, see Table 6-48 .
nodeGroups	List<NodeGroup>	List of Master, Core and Task nodes. For more parameter description, see Table 6-48 .
masterDataVolumeType	String	Data disk storage type of the Master node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.
masterDataVolumeSize	Integer	Data disk storage space of the Master node To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB
masterDataVolumeCount	Integer	Number of data disks of the Master node The value can be set to 1 only.

Parameter	Type	Description
coreDataVolumeType	String	Data disk storage type of the Core node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.
coreDataVolumeSize	Integer	Data disk storage space of the Core node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB
coreDataVolumeCount	Integer	Number of data disks of the Core node. Value range: 1 to 10

Table 6-47 componentList parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
componentId	String	Component ID For example, component_id of Hadoop is MRS 3.1.2-LTS.3_001 , MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_001 , MRS 2.0.1_001 , and MRS 1.8.9_001 .
componentName	String	Component name
componentVersion	String	Component version
componentDesc	String	Component description

Table 6-48 NodeGroup parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
groupName	String	Node group name.
nodeNum	Integer	Number of nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500. The minimum number of Master and Core nodes is 1 and the total number of Core and Task nodes cannot exceed 500.
nodeSize	String	Instance specifications of a node.
nodeSpecId	String	Instance specification ID of a node
nodeProductId	String	Instance product ID of a node

Parameter	Type	Description
vmProductId	String	VM product ID of a node
vmSpecCode	String	VM specifications of a node
rootVolumeSize	Integer	System disk size of a node. This parameter is not configurable and its default value is 40 GB .
rootVolumeProductId	String	System disk product ID of a node
rootVolumeType	String	System disk type of a node
rootVolumeResourceSpecCode	String	System disk product specifications of a node
rootVolumeResourceType	String	System disk product type of a node
dataVolumeType	String	Data disk storage type of a node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA: Common I/O • SAS: High I/O • SSD: Ultra-high I/O
dataVolumeCount	Integer	Number of data disks of a node.
dataVolumeSize	Integer	Data disk storage space of a node.
dataVolumeProductId	String	Data disk product ID of a node
dataVolumeResourceSpecCode	String	Data disk product specifications of a node
dataVolumeResourceType	String	Data disk product type of a node

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response

```
{
  "clusterTotal": 1,
  "clusters": [
    {
      "clusterId": "bc134369-294c-42b7-a707-b2036ba38524",
      "clusterName": "mrs_D0zW",
      "masterNodeNum": "2",
      "coreNodeNum": "3",
      "clusterState": "terminated",
      "createAt": "1498272043",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"updateAt": "1498636753",
"chargingStartTime": "1498273733",
"logCollection": 1,
"billingType": "Metered",
"dataCenter": "eu-west-0",
"vpc": null,
"duration": "0",
"fee": null,
"hadoopVersion": null,
"masterNodeSize": null,
"coreNodeSize": null,
"componentList": [{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_001",
  "componentName": "Hadoop",
  "componentVersion": "3.1.1",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "A distributed data processing framework for big data sets",
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_002",
  "componentName": "HBase",
  "componentVersion": "2.2.3",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "HBase is a column-based distributed storage system that features high
reliability, performance, and scalability",
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_003",
  "componentName": "Hive",
  "componentVersion": "3.1.0",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "A data warehouse software that facilitates query and management of big
data sets stored in distributed storage systems"
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_004",
  "componentName": "Spark2x",
  "componentVersion": "2.4.5",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "Spark2x is a fast general-purpose engine for large-scale data processing.
It is developed based on the open-source Spark2.x version.",
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_005",
  "componentName": "Tez",
  "componentVersion": "0.9.2",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "An application framework which allows for a complex directed-acyclic-
graph of tasks for processing data.",
  "componentDescEn": null
},
{
  "id": null,
  "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_006",
  "componentName": "Flink",
  "componentVersion": "1.12.0",
  "external_datasources": null,
  "componentDesc": "Flink is an open-source message processing system that integrates
streams in batches.",
  "componentDescEn": null
}
]

```

```

    },
    {
      "id": null,
      "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_008",
      "componentName": "Kafka",
      "componentVersion": "2.11-2.4.0",
      "external_datasources": null,
      "componentDesc": "Kafka is a distributed message release and subscription system.",
      "componentDescEn": null
    },
    {
      "id": null,
      "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_009",
      "componentName": "Flume",
      "componentVersion": "1.9.0",
      "external_datasources": null,
      "componentDesc": "Flume is a distributed, reliable, and highly available service for efficiently
collecting, aggregating, and moving large amounts of log data",
      "componentDescEn": null
    },
    {
      "id": null,
      "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_014",
      "componentName": "Hue",
      "componentVersion": "4.7.0",
      "external_datasources": null,
      "componentDesc": "Apache Hadoop UI",
      "componentDescEn": null
    },
    {
      "id": null,
      "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_015",
      "componentName": "Oozie",
      "componentVersion": "5.1.0",
      "external_datasources": null,
      "componentDesc": "A Hadoop job scheduling system",
      "componentDescEn": null
    },
    {
      "id": null,
      "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_022",
      "componentName": "Ranger",
      "componentVersion": "2.0.0",
      "external_datasources": null,
      "componentDesc": "Ranger is a centralized framework based on the Hadoop platform. It
provides permission control interfaces such as monitoring, operation, and management interfaces for
complex data.",
      "componentDescEn": null
    }
  ]],
  "externalIp": null,
  "externalAlternateIp": null,
  "internalIp": null,
  "deploymentId": null,
  "remark": "",
  "orderId": null,
  "azId": null,
  "masterNodeProductId": null,
  "masterNodeSpecId": null,
  "coreNodeProductId": null,
  "coreNodeSpecId": null,
  "azName": "eu-west-0a",
  "instanceId": null,
  "vnc": "v2/5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695/servers/
e2cda891-232e-4703-995e-3b1406add01d/action",
  "tenantId": null,
  "volumeSize": 0,
  "volumeType": null,
  "subnetId": null,
  "subnetName": null,

```

```
"securityGroupsId": null,
"slaveSecurityGroupsId": null,
"mrsManagerFinish": false,
"stageDesc": "Installing MRS Manager",
"safeMode": 0,
"clusterVersion": null,
"nodePublicCertName": null,
"masterNodeIp": "unknown",
"privateIpFirst": null,
"errorInfo": "",
"clusterType": 0,
"nodeGroups": [
  {
    "groupName": "master_node_default_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "dataVolumeResourceType": "",
  },
  {
    "groupName": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "dataVolumeResourceType": "",
  },
  {
    "groupName": "task_node_analysis_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
```

```

        "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
        "dataVolumeResourceType": "",
    }
],
"taskNodeGroups": [
    {
        "groupName": "task_node_default_group",
        "nodeNum": 1,
        "nodeSize": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
        "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
        "vmProductId": "",
        "vmSpecCode": null,
        "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
        "rootVolumeSize": 480,
        "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
        "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
        "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
        "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
        "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
        "dataVolumeCount": 1,
        "dataVolumeSize": 600,
        "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
        "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
        "dataVolumeResourceType": "",
    }
],
"masterDataVolumeType": "SATA",
"masterDataVolumeSize": 600,
"masterDataVolumeCount": 1,
"coreDataVolumeType": "SATA",
"coreDataVolumeSize": 600,
"coreDataVolumeCount": 1,
}
]
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-49](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-49 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The cluster list information has been successfully queried.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.2.4 Deleting a Cluster

Function

This API is used to delete a cluster after data processing and analysis are completed or the cluster is abnormal. This API is compatible with Sahara.

Clusters in any of the following states cannot be terminated:

- scaling-out

- scaling-in
- starting
- terminating
- terminated
- failed

URI

- Format
DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-50 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Response parameters

None.

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response
None.

Status Code

[Table 6-51](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-51 Status code

Status Code	Description
204	The cluster has been successfully terminated.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.2.5 Querying Cluster Details

Function

This API is used to query details about a specified cluster. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-52 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-53 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
clusterId	String	Cluster ID
clusterName	String	Cluster name
masterNodeNum	String	Number of Master nodes deployed in a cluster
coreNodeNum	String	Number of Core nodes deployed in a cluster
totalNodeNum	String	Total number of nodes deployed in a cluster

Parameter	Type	Description
clusterState	String	Cluster status. Valid values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • starting: The cluster is being started. • running: The cluster is running. • terminated: The cluster has been terminated. • failed: The cluster fails. • abnormal: The cluster is abnormal. • terminating: The cluster is being terminated. • frozen: The cluster has been frozen. • scaling-out: The cluster is being scaled out. • scaling-in: The cluster is being scaled in.
createAt	String	Cluster creation time, which is a 10-bit timestamp
updateAt	String	Cluster update time, which is a 10-bit timestamp
dataCenter	String	Cluster work region
vpc	String	VPC name
vpcId	String	VPC ID
hadoopVersion	String	Hadoop version
masterNodeSize	String	Instance specifications of a Master node
coreNodeSize	String	Instance specifications of a Core node
componentList	Array	Component list. For details, see Table 6-54 .
externalIp	String	External IP address
externalAlternateIp	String	Backup external IP address
internalIp	String	Internal IP address
deploymentId	String	Cluster deployment ID
remark	String	Cluster remarks
orderId	String	Cluster creation order ID
azId	String	AZ ID

Parameter	Type	Description
masterNodeProductId	String	Product ID of a Master node
masterNodeSpecId	String	Specification ID of a Master node
coreNodeProductId	String	Product ID of a Core node
coreNodeSpecId	String	Specification ID of a Core node
azName	String	AZ name
instanceId	String	Instance ID
vnc	String	URI for remotely logging in to an ECS
tenantId	String	Project ID
volumeSize	Integer	Disk storage space
subnetId	String	Subnet ID
subnetName	String	Subnet name
securityGroupId	String	Security group ID
slaveSecurityGrouppsId	String	Security group ID of a non-Master node. Currently, one MRS cluster uses only one security group. Therefore, this field has been discarded. This field returns the same value as securityGroupId does for compatibility consideration.
bootstrap_scripts	Array	Bootstrap action script information. For more parameter description, see Table 6-56 . MRS 1.7.2 or later supports this parameter.

Parameter	Type	Description
stageDesc	String	<p>Cluster operation progress description.</p> <p>The cluster installation progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verifying cluster parameters: Cluster parameters are being verified. • Applying for cluster resources: Cluster resources are being applied for. • Creating VMs: The VMs are being created. • Initializing VMs: The VMs are being initialized. • Installing MRS Manager: MRS Manager is being installed. • Deploying the cluster: The cluster is being deployed. • Cluster installation failed: Failed to install the cluster. <p>The cluster scale-out progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparing for scale-out: Cluster scale-out is being prepared. • Creating VMs: The VMs are being created. • Initializing VMs: The VMs are being initialized. • Adding nodes to the cluster: The nodes are being added to the cluster. • Scale-out failed: Failed to scale out the cluster. <p>The cluster scale-in progress includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparing for scale-in: Cluster scale-in is being prepared. • Decommissioning instance: The instance is being decommissioned. • Deleting VMs: The VMs are being deleted. • Deleting nodes from the cluster: The nodes are being deleted from the cluster. • Scale-in failed: Failed to scale in the cluster. <p>If the cluster installation, scale-out, or scale-in fails, stageDesc will display</p>

Parameter	Type	Description
		the failure cause. For details, see Table 6-43 .
isMrsManagerFinish	Boolean	Whether MRS Manager installation is finished during cluster creation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> true: MRS Manager installation is finished. false: MRS Manager installation is not finished.
safeMode	Integer	Running mode of an MRS cluster <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Normal cluster 1: Security cluster
clusterVersion	String	Cluster version
nodePublicCertificateName	String	Name of the public key file
masterNodeIp	String	IP address of a Master node
privateIpFirst	String	Preferred private IP address
errorInfo	String	Error message
tags	String	Tag information
clusterType	Integer	Cluster type
logCollection	Integer	Whether to collect logs when cluster installation fails <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Do not collect. 1: Collect.
taskNodeGroups	List<NodeGroup>	List of Task nodes. For more parameter description, see Table 6-55 .
nodeGroups	List<NodeGroup>	List of Master, Core and Task nodes. For more parameter description, see Table 6-55 .
masterDataVolumeType	String	Data disk storage type of the Master node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.
masterDataVolumeSize	Integer	Data disk storage space of the Master node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB

Parameter	Type	Description
masterDataVolumeCount	Integer	Number of data disks of the Master node. The value can be set to 1 only.
coreDataVolumeType	String	Data disk storage type of the Core node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported.
coreDataVolumeSize	Integer	Data disk storage space of the Core node. To increase data storage capacity, you can add disks at the same time when creating a cluster. Value range: 100 GB to 32,000 GB
coreDataVolumeCount	Integer	Number of data disks of the Core node. Value range: 1 to 10
scale	String	Node change status. If this parameter is left blank, the cluster nodes are not changed. Possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • scaling-out: The cluster is being scaled out. • scaling-in: The cluster is being scaled in. • scaling-error: The cluster is in the running state and fails to be scaled in or out or the specifications fail to be scaled up for the last time. • scaling-up: The Master node specifications are being scaled up. • scaling_up_first: The standby Master node specifications are being scaled up. • scaled_up_first: The standby Master node specifications have been scaled up successfully. • scaled-up-success: The Master node specifications have been scaled up successfully.

Table 6-54 componentList parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
componentId	String	Component ID For example, component_id of Hadoop is MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_001 , MRS 2.0.1_001 , and MRS 1.8.9_001 .
componentName	String	Component name
componentVersion	String	Component version
componentDesc	String	Component description

Table 6-55 NodeGroup parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
groupName	String	Node group name.
nodeNum	Integer	Number of nodes. The value ranges from 0 to 500. The minimum number of Master and Core nodes is 1 and the total number of Core and Task nodes cannot exceed 500.
nodeSize	String	Instance specifications of a node.
nodeSpecId	String	Instance specification ID of a node
nodeProductId	String	Instance product ID of a node
vmProductId	String	VM product ID of a node
vmSpecCode	String	VM specifications of a node
rootVolumeSize	Integer	System disk size of a node. This parameter is not configurable and its default value is 40 GB .
rootVolumeProductId	String	System disk product ID of a node
rootVolumeType	String	System disk type of a node
rootVolumeResourceSpecCode	String	System disk product specifications of a node
rootVolumeResourceType	String	System disk product type of a node

Parameter	Type	Description
dataVolumeType	String	Data disk storage type of a node. Currently, SATA, SAS, and SSD are supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA: Common I/O • SAS: High I/O • SSD: Ultra-high I/O
dataVolumeCount	Integer	Number of data disks of a node.
dataVolumeSize	Integer	Data disk storage space of a node.
dataVolumeProductId	String	Data disk product ID of a node
dataVolumeResourceSpecCode	String	Data disk product specifications of a node
dataVolumeResourceType	String	Data disk product type of a node

Table 6-56 bootstrap_scripts parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Name of a bootstrap action script. It must be unique in a cluster. The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and cannot start with a space. The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.

Parameter	Type	Description
uri	String	<p>Path of the shell script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. For example, enter the path of the public sample script provided by MRS. Example: s3a://bootstrap/presto/presto-install.sh. If dualroles is installed, the parameter of the presto-install.sh script is dualroles. If worker is installed, the parameter of the presto-install.sh script is worker. Based on the Presto usage habit, you are advised to install dualroles on the active Master nodes and worker on the Core nodes. Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.
parameters	String	Bootstrap action script parameters
nodes	Array String	Type of a node where the bootstrap action script is executed. The value can be Master, Core, or Task.
active_master	Boolean	<p>Whether the bootstrap action script runs only on active Master nodes.</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the bootstrap action script can run on all Master nodes.</p>
before_component_start	Boolean	<p>Time when the bootstrap action script is executed. Currently, the following two options are available: Before component start and After component start</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the bootstrap action script is executed after the component is started.</p>

Parameter	Type	Description
fail_action	String	<p>Whether to continue executing subsequent scripts and creating a cluster after the bootstrap action script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Continue to execute subsequent scripts. • errorout: Stop the action. <p>The default value is errorout, indicating that the action is stopped.</p> <p>NOTE You are advised to set this parameter to continue in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the bootstrap action is successful.</p>
start_time	Long	Execution time of one boot operation script.
state	String	<p>Running state of one bootstrap action script</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PENDING • IN_PROGRESS • SUCCESS • FAILURE

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response

```
{
  "cluster": {
    "clusterId": "bdb064ff-2855-4624-90d5-e9a6376abd6e",
    "clusterName": "c17022001",
    "masterNodeNum": "2",
    "coreNodeNum": "3",
    "clusterState": "scaling-in",
    "stageDesc": null,
    "createAt": "1487570757",
    "updateAt": "1487668974",
    "billingType": "Metered",
    "dataCenter": "eu-west-0",
    "vpc": "vpc-autotest",
    "vpcId": "e2978efd-ca12-4058-9332-1ca0bfbab592",
    "duration": "0",
    "fee": "0",
    "hadoopVersion": "",
    "masterNodeSize": "s1.8xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "coreNodeSize": "c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs",
    "componentList": [
      {
        "id": null,
        "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_001",

```

```

    "componentName": "Hadoop",
    "componentVersion": "3.1.1",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "A distributed data processing framework for big data sets",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_002",
    "componentName": "HBase",
    "componentVersion": "2.2.3",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "HBase is a column-based distributed storage system that features high
reliability, performance, and scalability",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_003",
    "componentName": "Hive",
    "componentVersion": "3.1.0",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "A data warehouse software that facilitates query and management of big
data sets stored in distributed storage systems"
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_004",
    "componentName": "Spark2x",
    "componentVersion": "2.4.5",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "Spark2x is a fast general-purpose engine for large-scale data processing.
It is developed based on the open-source Spark2.x version.",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_005",
    "componentName": "Tez",
    "componentVersion": "0.9.2",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "An application framework which allows for a complex directed-acyclic-
graph of tasks for processing data.",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_006",
    "componentName": "Flink",
    "componentVersion": "1.12.0",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "Flink is an open-source message processing system that integrates
streams in batches.",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_008",
    "componentName": "Kafka",
    "componentVersion": "2.11-2.4.0",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "Kafka is a distributed message release and subscription system.",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_009",
    "componentName": "Flume",

```

```

    "componentVersion": "1.9.0",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "Flume is a distributed, reliable, and highly available service for efficiently
collecting, aggregating, and moving large amounts of log data",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_013",
    "componentName": "Loader",
    "componentVersion": "1.99.3",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "Loader is a tool designed for efficiently transmitting a large amount of
data between Apache Hadoop and structured databases (such as relational databases).",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_014",
    "componentName": "Hue",
    "componentVersion": "4.7.0",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "Apache Hadoop UI",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_015",
    "componentName": "Oozie",
    "componentVersion": "5.1.0",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "A Hadoop job scheduling system",
    "componentDescEn": null
  },
  {
    "id": null,
    "componentId": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1_022",
    "componentName": "Ranger",
    "componentVersion": "2.0.0",
    "external_datasources": null,
    "componentDesc": "Ranger is a centralized framework based on the Hadoop platform. It
provides permission control interfaces such as monitoring, operation, and management interfaces for
complex data.",
    "componentDescEn": null
  }
}],
"externalIp": "100.XXX.XXX.XXX",
"externalAlternateIp": "100.XXX.XXX.XXX",
"internalIp": "192.XXX.XXX.XXX",
"deploymentId": "4ac46ca7-a488-4b91-82c2-e4d7aa9c40c2",
"remark": "",
"orderId": "null",
"azId": "null",
"masterNodeProductId": "b35cf2d2348a445ca74b32289a160882",
"masterNodeSpecId": "8ab05e503b4c42abb304e2489560063b",
"coreNodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
"coreNodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
"azName": "eu-west-0a",
"instanceId": "4ac46ca7-a488-4b91-82c2-e4d7aa9c40c2",
"vnc": null,
"tenantId": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
"volumeSize": 600,
"volumeType": "SATA",
"subnetId": "6b96eec3-4f8d-4c83-93e2-6ec625001d7c",
"subnetName": "subnet-ftest",
"securityGroupId": "930e34e2-195d-401f-af07-0b64ea6603f8",
"slaveSecurityGroupId": "2ef3343e-3477-4a0d-80fe-4d874e4f81b8",
"stageDesc": "Installing MRS Manager",
"mrsManagerFinish": false,
"safeMode": 1,

```

```
"clusterVersion": "MRS 3.1.0-LTS.1",
"nodePublicCertName": "myp",
"masterNodeIp": "192.XXX.XXX.XXX",
"privateIpFirst": "192.XXX.XXX.XXX",
"errorInfo": null,
"tags": "k1=v1,k2=v2,k3=v3",
"clusterType": 0,
"logCollection": 1,
"nodeGroups": [
  {
    "groupName": "master_node_default_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "dataVolumeResourceType": ""
  },
  {
    "groupName": "core_node_analysis_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "dataVolumeResourceType": ""
  },
  {
    "groupName": "task_node_analysis_group",
    "nodeNum": 1,
    "nodeSize": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
    "vmProductId": "",
    "vmSpecCode": null,
    "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
    "rootVolumeSize": 480,
    "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
    "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
    "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "dataVolumeCount": 1,
    "dataVolumeSize": 600,
    "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
    "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
    "dataVolumeResourceType": ""
  }
]
```

```

    ],
    "taskNodeGroups": [
      {
        "groupName": "task_node_default_group",
        "nodeNum": 1,
        "nodeSize": "s1.xlarge.linux.mrs",
        "nodeSpecId": "cdc6035a249a40249312f5ef72a23cd7",
        "vmProductId": "",
        "vmSpecCode": null,
        "nodeProductId": "dc970349d128460e960a0c2b826c427c",
        "rootVolumeSize": 480,
        "rootVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
        "rootVolumeType": "SATA",
        "rootVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
        "rootVolumeResourceType": "",
        "dataVolumeType": "SATA",
        "dataVolumeCount": 1,
        "dataVolumeSize": 600,
        "dataVolumeProductId": "16c1dcf0897249758b1ec276d06e0572",
        "dataVolumeResourceSpecCode": "",
        "dataVolumeResourceType": "",
        "AutoScalingPolicy": null
      }
    ],
    "masterDataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "masterDataVolumeSize": 600,
    "masterDataVolumeCount": 1,
    "coreDataVolumeType": "SATA",
    "coreDataVolumeSize": 600,
    "coreDataVolumeCount": 1,
  }
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-57](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-57 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	Cluster details have been queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.2.6 Querying a Host List

Function

This API is used to query a host list of a specified cluster.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/hosts
- Parameter description

Table 6-58 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Table 6-59 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
pageSize	No	Integer	Maximum number of clusters displayed on a page Value range: [1-2147483646]. The default value is 10 .
currentPage	No	Integer	Current page number The default value is 1 .

Response

Table 6-60 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
total	Integer	Total number of hosts in a list
hosts	Array	Host parameters For details, see Table 6-61 .

Table 6-61 Hosts parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	VM ID
ip	String	VM IP address
flavor	String	VM flavor ID
type	String	VM type Currently, MasterNode, CoreNode, and TaskNode are supported.

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	VM name
status	String	Current VM state
mem	String	Memory
cpu	String	Number of CPU cores
root_volume_size	String	OS disk capacity
data_volume_type	String	Data disk type
data_volume_size	Integer	Data disk capacity
data_volume_count	Integer	Number of data disks

Example

- Example request
None
- Example response

```
{
  "total": 5,
  "hosts": [
    {
      "id": "063d1d47-ae91-4a48-840c-b3cfe4efbcf0",
      "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_core_IQhiC",
      "ip": "192.168.0.169",
      "status": "ACTIVE",
      "flavor": "c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs",
      "type": "Core",
      "mem": "16384",
      "cpu": "8",
      "root_volume_size": "480",
      "data_volume_type": "SATA",
      "data_volume_size": 600,
      "data_volume_count": 1
    },
    {
      "id": "dc5c6208-faa2-4727-a65a-2b1ce235d350",
      "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_master1_ASzkl",
      "ip": "192.168.0.156",
      "status": "ACTIVE",
      "flavor": "c2.4xlarge.linux.mrs",
      "type": "Master",
      "mem": "32768",
      "cpu": "16",
      "root_volume_size": "480",
      "data_volume_type": "SATA",
      "data_volume_size": 600,
      "data_volume_count": 1
    },
    {
      "id": "c0ce793d-848b-448a-835b-ea0cac534b09",
      "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_core_ANnRN",
      "ip": "192.168.0.243",
      "status": "ACTIVE",
      "flavor": "c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs",
      "type": "Core",

```



```

    "mem": "16384",
    "cpu": "8",
    "root_volume_size": "480",
    "data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_size": 600,
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "id": "95c23e43-ef6e-4732-b6ed-a5f1c7779fae",
    "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_core_uRRiA",
    "ip": "192.168.0.126",
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "flavor": "c6.4xlarge.4.linux.mrs",
    "type": "Core",
    "mem": "16384",
    "cpu": "8",
    "root_volume_size": "480",
    "data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_size": 600,
    "data_volume_count": 1
  },
  {
    "id": "63bdbf75-1133-4a94-8c27-1fa12c8b9e70",
    "name": "a78e161c-d14f-4b68-8c2d-0219920ce844_node_master2_StqFu",
    "ip": "192.168.0.22",
    "status": "ACTIVE",
    "flavor": "c2.4xlarge.linux.mrs",
    "type": "Master",
    "mem": "32768",
    "cpu": "16",
    "root_volume_size": "480",
    "data_volume_type": "SATA",
    "data_volume_size": 600,
    "data_volume_count": 1
  }
]
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-62](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-62 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The host list information has been successfully queried.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.3 Job Binary Object APIs

6.3.1 Creating a Job Binary Object

Function

This API is used to create a job binary object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries
- Parameter description

Table 6-63 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 6-64 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Binary object name Contains 1 to 80 characters and consists of letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) only.
url	Yes	String	Binary object URL, which contains of 1 to 255 characters. The URL must start with s3a:// or / .
is_protected	No	Bool	Whether a binary object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	No	Bool	Whether a binary object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
description	Yes	String	Binary object description Contains a maximum of 65535 characters.

Response

Table 6-65 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Binary object description
url	String	Binary object URL
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Binary object creation time
updated_at	String	Binary object update time
is_protected	Bool	Whether a binary object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	Bool	Whether a binary object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
id	String	Binary object ID
name	String	Binary object name

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "name": "my-job-binary",
  "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
  "is_protected": false,
  "is_public": false,
  "description": "this is the job binary template"
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "job_binary": {
    "name": "my-job-binary",
    "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
    "description": "this is the job binary template",
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T09:04:53",
    "updated_at": null,
    "id": "da37b581-042f-4d7a-9378-f628f32bd9ae",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-66](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-66 Status code

Status Code	Description
202	The job binary object has been successfully created.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.3.2 Updating a Job Binary Object

Function

This API is used to update a job binary object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries/{job_binary_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-67 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_binary_id	Yes	Binary object ID

Request

Table 6-68 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Binary object name Contains 1 to 80 characters and consists of letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) only.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
url	No	String	Binary object URL, which contains of 1 to 255 characters. The URL must start with s3a:// or / .
is_protected	No	Bool	Whether a binary object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	No	Bool	Whether a binary object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
description	Yes	String	Binary object description Contains a maximum of 65535 characters.

Response

Table 6-69 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Binary object description
url	String	Binary object URL
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Binary object creation time
updated_at	String	Binary object update time
is_protected	Bool	Whether a binary object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.

Parameter	Type	Description
is_public	Bool	Whether a binary object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
id	String	Binary object ID
name	String	Binary object name

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "name": "my-job-binary-update",
  "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
  "is_protected": false,
  "is_public": false,
  "description": "this is the job binary template"
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "job_binary": {
    "name": "my-job-binary-update",
    "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
    "description": "this is the job binary template",
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T09:04:53",
    "updated_at": "2017-06-22T09:06:50",
    "id": "da37b581-042f-4d7a-9378-f628f32bd9ae",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false
  }
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-70](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-70 Status code

Status Code	Description
202	The binary object has been updated successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.3.3 Querying the Binary Object List

Function

This API is used to query the binary object list. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries
- Parameter description

Table 6-71 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
limit	No	Maximum number of objects in response data Value range: 1 to 1073741822
marker	No	Job binary object ID Query the job binary object list, and select one job binary object ID as the marker. The ID is the ID of the last element in the list that will not be returned.
sort_by	No	Sort field A hyphen (-) before the sort field indicates to sort in descending order. Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sort_by=name indicates to sort by name in ascending order. • sort_by=-name indicates to sort by name in descending order.

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-72 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
markers	Object	Markers object For details, see Table 6-73 .

Parameter	Type	Description
binaries	Array	Binary object list For details, see Table 6-74 .

Table 6-73 markers parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
prev	String	Marker on the previous page
next	String	Marker on the next page

Table 6-74 binaries parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
name	String	Binary object name
url	String	Binary object URL
description	String	Binary object description
created_at	String	Binary object creation time
updated_at	String	Binary object update time
id	String	Binary object ID
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
is_public	Bool	Whether a binary object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_protected	Bool	Whether a binary object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.

Example

- Example request

```
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries?limit=1&sort_by=name&marker= eadfb8ec-760b-499f-b8df-00a6def854f8
```


- Example response

```
{
  "markers": {
    "prev": "ddf13f9d-93e8-4999-b860-0dc0c01c517d",
    "next": null
  },
  "binaries": [
    {
      "name": "my-job-binary-update",
      "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
      "description": "this is the job binary template",
      "created_at": "2017-06-22T09:04:53",
      "updated_at": "2017-06-22T09:06:50",
      "id": "da37b581-042f-4d7a-9378-f628f32bd9ae",
      "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4eccd333695",
      "is_public": false,
      "is_protected": false
    }
  ]
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-75](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-75 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The binary object list is queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.3.4 Querying the Binary Object Details

Function

This API is used to query detailed information about a binary object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries/{job_binary_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-76 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_binary_id	Yes	Binary object ID

Request

Request parameters

None

Response

Table 6-77 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
is_public	Bool	Whether a binary object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
description	String	Binary object description
url	String	Binary object URL
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Binary object creation time
updated_at	String	Binary object update time
id	String	Binary object ID
name	String	Binary object name
is_protected	Bool	Whether a binary object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.

Example

- Example request
None
- Example response

```
{
  "job_binary": {
    "name": "my-job-binary-update",
    "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
    "description": "this is the job binary template",
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T09:04:53",
```

```

    "updated_at": "2017-06-22T09:06:50",
    "id": "da37b581-042f-4d7a-9378-f628f32bd9ae",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false
  }
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-78](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-78 Status code

Status code	Description
200	The binary object details are queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.3.5 Deleting a Job Binary Object

Function

This API is used to delete a binary object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/job-binaries/{job_binary_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-79 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_binary_id	Yes	Job binary object ID

Request

Request parameters

None

Response

Response parameters

None

Example

- Example request
None
- Example response
None

Status Code

[Table 6-80](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-80 Status code

Status code	Description
204	The binary object is deleted successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.4 Job Object APIs

6.4.1 Creating a Job Object

Function

This API is used to create a job object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs
- Parameter description

Table 6-81 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 6-82 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Job object name Contains 1 to 64 characters and consists of letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) only.
mains	No	Array	Executable program set of a job object If the job type is Hive or Spark Script, the value of mains must not be empty. For details on how to obtain the executable program, see Creating a Job Binary Object .
libs	No	Array	Dependency package set of a job object If the job type is MapReduce or Spark, the value of libs must not be empty. For details on how to obtain the dependency package, see Creating a Job Binary Object .
is_protected	No	Bool	Whether a job object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
interface	No	Array	User-defined interface set The current version does not support this function.
is_public	No	Bool	Whether a job object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	Job object type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MapReduce • Spark • Hive (not supported currently) • hql • DistCp • SparkScript • SparkSql (not supported in this API currently)
description	No	String	Job object description Contains a maximum of 65535 characters.

Response

Table 6-83 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Job object description
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Job object creation time
updated_at	String	Job object update time
mains	Array	Executable program set of a job object
libs	Array	Dependency package set of a job object
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
interface	Array	User-defined interface set

Parameter	Type	Description
is_public	Bool	Whether a job object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
type	String	Job object type
id	String	Job object ID
name	String	Job object name

Example

- Example request

The request example of MapReduce job:

```
{
  "name": "my-mapreduce-job",
  "mains": [ ],
  "libs": [
    "092b628b-26a3-4571-9ba4-f8d000df8877"
  ],
  "is_protected": false,
  "interface": [ ],
  "is_public": false,
  "type": "MapReduce",
  "description": "This is the Map Reduce job template"
}
```

The request example of Spark job:

```
{
  "name": "my-spark-job",
  "type": "Spark",
  "description": "This is the Spark job template",
  "mains": [ ],
  "libs": [
    "ed2ffd92-6308-44cb-b930-e10b6d65d3aa"
  ],
  "is_public": false,
  "is_protected": false,
  "interface": [ ]
}
```

The request example of DistCp job:

```
{
  "name": "my-distcp-job",
  "type": "DistCp",
  "description": "This is the DistCp job template",
  "mains": [ ],
  "libs": [ ],
  "is_public": false,
  "is_protected": false,
  "interface": [ ]
}
```

The request example of Hive job:

```
{
  "name": "my-hive-job",
  "type": "Hive",
  "description": "This is the Hive job template",
  "mains": [
```

```

"0d58a7e1-3ea7-413e-9a94-7702f99a9fa2"
],
"libs": [ ],
"is_public": false,
"is_protected": false,
"interface": [ ]
}

```

The request example of SparkScript job:

```

{
  "name": "my-sparkscript-job",
  "type": "SparkScript",
  "description": "This is the SparkScript job template",
  "mains": [
    "89e6a8bc-dde1-4053-97c1-72504f630dbf"
  ],
  "libs": [ ],
  "is_public": false,
  "is_protected": false,
  "interface": [ ]
}

```

- Example response

```

{
  "job": {
    "name": "my-mapreduce-job",
    "type": "MapReduce",
    "description": "This is the Map Reduce job template",
    "mains": [ ],
    "libs": [
      {
        "name": "my-job-binary-666",
        "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
        "description": "this is the job binary template",
        "id": "2628d0e4-6109-4a09-a338-c4ee1b0963ed",
        "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
        "is_public": false,
        "is_protected": false,
        "extra": null
      }
    ],
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T09:39:13",
    "updated_at": "2017-06-22T09:39:13",
    "id": "38a04cba-c113-4868-b11f-f50e8b1bf252",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false,
    "interface": [ ]
  }
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-84](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-84 Status code

Status code	Description
202	The job object has been successfully created.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.4.2 Updating a Job Object

Function

This API is used to update a job object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
PATCH /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-85 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_id	Yes	Job object ID

Request

Table 6-86 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	No	String	Job object name Contains 1 to 64 characters and consists of letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) only.
mains	No	Array	Executable program set of a job object The current version does not support update of the executable program set.
libs	No	Array	Dependency package set of a job object The current version does not support update of the dependency package set.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_protected	No	Bool	Whether a job object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
interface	No	Array	User-defined interface set The current version does not support this function.
is_public	No	Bool	Whether a job object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
type	No	String	Job object type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MapReduce • Spark • Hive • DistCp • SparkScript
description	No	String	Job object description Contains a maximum of 65535 characters.

Response

Table 6-87 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Job object description
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Job object creation time
updated_at	String	Job object update time
mains	Array	Executable program set of a job object

Parameter	Type	Description
libs	Array	Dependency package set of a job object
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
interface	Array	User-defined interface set
is_public	Bool	Whether a job object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
type	String	Job object type
id	String	Job object ID
name	String	Job object name

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "name": "my-mapreduce-job-update",
  "mains": [],
  "libs": [
    "2628d0e4-6109-4a09-a338-c4ee1b0963ed"
  ],
  "is_protected": false,
  "interface": [],
  "is_public": false,
  "type": "MapReduce",
  "description": "This is the Map Reduce job template"
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "name": "my-mapreduce-job-update",
    "type": "MapReduce",
    "description": "This is the Map Reduce job template",
    "mains": [],
    "libs": [
      {
        "name": "my-job-binary-666",
        "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
        "description": "this is the job binary template",
        "id": "2628d0e4-6109-4a09-a338-c4ee1b0963ed",
        "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
        "is_public": false,
        "is_protected": false,
        "extra": null
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T12:05:58",
    "updated_at": "2017-06-22T12:05:58",
    "id": "b8ea4daa-0042-45e0-a522-e8b714e74760",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false,
    "interface": []
  }
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-88](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-88 Status code

Status code	Description
202	The job object has been successfully updated.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.4.3 Executing a Job Object

Function

This API is used to execute a created job object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}/execute
- Parameter description

Table 6-89 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_id	Yes	Job object ID

Request

Table 6-90 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_id	Yes	String	Cluster ID
input_id	Yes	String	Input data source ID of a job object For details on how to obtain the input data source ID, see Creating a Data Source .
output_id	Yes	String	Output data source ID of a job object For details on how to obtain the output data source ID, see Creating a Data Source .
is_protected	No	Bool	Whether a job object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	No	Bool	Whether a job object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
job_configs	Yes	Object	Key-value pair set for saving job running configurations If the job type is MapReduce or Spark, set the first parameter of args to be the same as the arguments parameter in Adding and Executing a Job (Deprecated) .

Response

Table 6-91 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
output_id	String	Output data source ID of a job object

Parameter	Type	Description
info	Object	Job object status information
job_id	String	Job object ID
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Job object creation time
updated_at	String	Job object update time
return_code	String	Response code after job execution
oozie_job_id	String	Workflow ID returned by Oozie
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
input_id	String	Input data source ID of a job object
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID
is_public	Bool	Whether a job object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
job_configs	Object	Key-value pair set for saving job running configurations
id	String	Job object ID

Example

- Example request

The request example of MapReduce job:

```
{
  "cluster_id": "811e1134-666f-4c48-bc92-afb5b10c9d8c",
  "input_id": "3e1bc8e6-8c69-4749-8e52-90d9341d15bc",
  "output_id": "52146b52-6540-4aac-a024-fee253cf52a9",
  "is_protected": false,
  "is_public": false,
  "job_configs": {
    "configs": {
      "mapred.map.tasks": "1",
      "mapred.reduce.tasks": "1"
    },
    "args": [
      "wordcount",
      "arg2"
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    ],  
    "params": {  
      "param2": "value2",  
      "param1": "value1"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

The request example of Spark job:

```
{  
  "cluster_id": "8f3a547d-d53a-44ba-9aad-ded0b0b26e9c",  
  "input_id": "3e1bc8e6-8c69-4749-8e52-90d9341d15bc",  
  "output_id": "8bb0259f-309a-49f4-843b-0be86ac1623a",  
  "job_configs": {  
    "configs": { },  
    "args": [  
      "org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi 10",  
      "arg2"  
    ],  
    "params": {  
      "param2": "value2",  
      "param1": "value1"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

The request example of DistCp job:

```
{  
  "cluster_id": "811e1134-666f-4c48-bc92-afb5b10c9d8c",  
  "input_id": "3e1bc8e6-8c69-4749-8e52-90d9341d15bc",  
  "output_id": "52146b52-6540-4aac-a024-fee253cf52a9",  
  "is_protected": false,  
  "is_public": false,  
  "job_configs": {  
    "configs": { },  
    "args": [  
      "arg1",  
      "arg2"  
    ],  
    "params": {  
      "param2": "value2",  
      "param1": "value1"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

The request example of Hive job:

```
{  
  "cluster_id": "8f3a547d-d53a-44ba-9aad-ded0b0b26e9c",  
  "input_id": "3e1bc8e6-8c69-4749-8e52-90d9341d15bc",  
  "output_id": "8bb0259f-309a-49f4-843b-0be86ac1623a",  
  "is_protected": false,  
  "is_public": false,  
  "job_configs": {  
    "configs": { },  
    "args": [  
      "arg1",  
      "arg2"  
    ],  
    "params": {  
      "param2": "value2",  
      "param1": "value1"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

The request example of SparkScript job:

```
{  
  "cluster_id": "811e1134-666f-4c48-bc92-afb5b10c9d8c",
```

```



```

- Example response

```

{
  job_execution:{
    created_at:"2017-02-20T09:11:32",
    updated_at:"2017-02-20T09:11:32",
    id:"4a56525d-34db-43e3-99c9-af67491025cd",
    tenant_id:"3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
    job_id:"2c12ff33-da22-47b1-b51f-2828c16bbad8",
    start_time:"2017-02-20T09:11:32",
    end_time":null,
    cluster_id:"c1000b4f-f2a1-49e1-af3c-2e19fc1eb72d",
    oozie_job_id":null,
    return_code":null,
    input_id:"ce8c2b04-f46c-4580-8b58-5b6aaf4a44a9",
    output_id:"9d59ce5b-d0f4-46d4-8738-6e50c2a5c68a",
    is_protected":null,
    is_public":null,
    job_configs:{
      configs:{
        mapred.map.tasks:"1",
        mapred.reduce.tasks:"1"
      },
      args:[
        "wordcount ",
        "arg2"
      ],
      params:{
        param2:"value2",
        param1:"value1"
      }
    },
    data_source_urls":null,
    info":null
  }
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-92](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-92 Status code

Status code	Description
202	The job object has been executed successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.4.4 Querying the Job Object List

Function

This API is used to query the job object list. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs
- Parameter description

Table 6-93 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
limit	No	Maximum number of objects in response data Value range: 1 to 1073741822
marker	No	The ID is the ID of the last element in the list that will not be returned.
sort_by	No	Sort field. A hyphen (-) before the sort field indicates to sort in descending order. Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sort_by=name indicates to sort by name in ascending order. • sort_by=-name indicates to sort by name in descending order.

Request

Request parameters

None

Response

Table 6-94 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
markers	Object	Markers object For details, see Table 6-95 .

Parameter	Type	Description
jobs	Array	Job object list For details, see Table 6-96 .

Table 6-95 markers parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
prev	String	Marker on the previous page
next	String	Marker on the next page

Table 6-96 jobs parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
description	String	Job object description
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Job object creation time
mains	Array	Executable program set of a job object
updated_at	String	Job object update time
libs	Array	Dependency package set of a job object
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
interface	Array	User-defined interface set
is_public	Bool	Whether a job object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
type	String	Job object type
id	String	Job object ID
name	String	Job object name

Example

- Example request

```
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs?limit=2&sort_by=name&marker=4f59aa66-bf38-402c-9b6f-320e77219b9b
```

- Example response

```
{
  "markers": {
    "prev": "62a287e9-76c3-458d-a2f8-56e2d824a9ee",
    "next": null
  },
  "jobs": [
    {
      "name": "my-mapreduce-job",
      "type": "MapReduce",
      "description": "This is the Map Reduce job template",
      "mains": [],
      "libs": [
        {
          "name": "my-job-binary-666",
          "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
          "description": "this is the job binary template",
          "id": "2628d0e4-6109-4a09-a338-c4ee1b0963ed",
          "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
          "is_public": false,
          "is_protected": false,
          "extra": null
        }
      ],
      "created_at": "2017-06-22T09:39:13",
      "updated_at": "2017-06-22T09:39:13",
      "id": "38a04cba-c113-4868-b11f-f50e8b1bf252",
      "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
      "is_public": false,
      "is_protected": false,
      "interface": []
    },
    {
      "name": "my-mapreduce-job-update",
      "type": "MapReduce",
      "description": "This is the Map Reduce job template",
      "mains": [],
      "libs": [
        {
          "name": "my-job-binary-666",
          "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
          "description": "this is the job binary template",
          "id": "2628d0e4-6109-4a09-a338-c4ee1b0963ed",
          "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
          "is_public": false,
          "is_protected": false,
          "extra": null
        }
      ],
      "created_at": "2017-06-22T12:05:58",
      "updated_at": "2017-06-22T12:05:58",
      "id": "b8ea4daa-0042-45e0-a522-e8b714e74760",
      "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
      "is_public": false,
      "is_protected": false,
      "interface": []
    }
  ]
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-97](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-97 Status code

Status code	Description
200	The job object list is queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.4.5 Querying Job Object Details

Function

This API is used to query detailed information about a job object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-98 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_id	Yes	Job object ID

Request

Request parameters

None

Response

Table 6-99 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Job object creation time
id	String	Job object ID
name	String	Job object name
updated_at	String	Job object update time
description	String	Job object description
interface	Array	User-defined interface set
libs	Array	Dependency package set of a job object
type	String	Job object type
mains	Array	Executable program set of a job object
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false <p>The current version does not support this function.</p>

Example

- Example request

None

- Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "name": "my-mapreduce-job",
    "type": "MapReduce",
    "description": "This is the Map Reduce job template",
    "mains": [],
    "libs": [
      {
        "name": "my-job-binary-666",
        "url": "/simple/mapreduce/program",
        "description": "this is the job binary template",
        "id": "2628d0e4-6109-4a09-a338-c4ee1b0963ed",
        "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
        "is_public": false,
        "is_protected": false,
        "extra": null
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T09:39:13",
    "updated_at": "2017-06-22T09:39:13",
    "id": "38a04cba-c113-4868-b11f-f50e8b1bf252",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "is_public": false,
    "is_protected": false,
    "interface": []
  }
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-100](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-100 Status code

Status code	Description
200	The job object details are queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.4.6 Deleting a Job Object

Function

This API is used to delete a job object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/{job_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-101 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_id	Yes	Job object ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Response parameters

None.

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response
None.

Status Code

[Table 6-102](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-102 Status code

Status Code	Description
204	The job object has been successfully deleted.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.5 Job Execution Object APIs

6.5.1 Querying the Job Execution Object List

Function

This API is used to query the job execution object list. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions
- Parameter description

Table 6-103 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
limit	No	Maximum number of objects in response data Value range: 1 to 1073741822
marker	No	Job execution ID Query the job execution list, and select one job execution ID as the marker. The ID is the ID of the last element in the list that will not be returned.
sort_by	No	Sort field A hyphen (-) before the sort field indicates to sort in descending order. Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sort_by=name indicates to sort by name in ascending order. • sort_by=-name indicates to sort by name in descending order.

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-104 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
markers	Object	Markers object For details, see Table 6-105 .
job_executions	Array	Job execution list For details, see Table 6-106 .

Table 6-105 markers parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
prev	String	Marker on the previous page
next	String	Marker on the next page

Table 6-106 job_executions parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
job_configs	Object	Key-value pair set for saving job running configurations For more parameter description, see Table 6-107 .
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job execution object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
input_id	String	Input data source ID of a job execution object
job_id	String	Job ID
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID
created_at	String	Job execution object creation time
end_time	String	Job end time
output_id	String	Output data source ID of a job execution object
is_public	Bool	Whether a job execution object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
updated_at	String	Job execution object update time
return_code	String	Response code after job execution
data_source_urls	Object	Data source URL of a job execution object
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
start_time	String	Job start time
Id	String	Job execution object ID
engine_job_id	String	Workflow ID of Oozie
oozie_job_id	String	Workflow ID returned by Oozie

Parameter	Type	Description
info	String	Key-value pair set, containing job running information returned by Oozie

Table 6-107 job_configs parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
configs	Object	Key-value pair set configured for a job
args	Array	List of arguments
params	Object	Key-value pair set for running a job

Example

- Example request

```
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions?limit=2&sort_by=id&marker=839244be-
c471-469b-80c0-6f63e376bcbc
```

- Example response

```
{
  "markers": {
    "prev": "821c8924-5249-4dd8-8069-b8d425f3f54a",
    "next": null
  },
  "job_executions": [
    {
      "created_at": "2017-06-22T06:24:57",
      "updated_at": "2017-06-22T06:24:59",
      "id": "84900772-8807-4ddc-9484-f719fa43711f",
      "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
      "job_id": "",
      "start_time": "2017-06-22T06:24:49",
      "end_time": "2017-06-22T06:25:02",
      "cluster_id": "33dff020-7f96-4270-9c3a-88b99627f6e2",
      "oozie_job_id": null,
      "return_code": null,
      "input_id": null,
      "output_id": null,
      "is_protected": false,
      "is_public": null,
      "engine_job_id": null,
      "job_configs": null,
      "data_source_urls": null,
      "info": null
    },
    {
      "created_at": "2017-06-22T06:23:51",
      "updated_at": "2017-06-22T06:23:51",
      "id": "852042ea-a32c-424b-aacf-df2e6d6642b5",
      "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
      "job_id": "",
      "start_time": "2017-06-22T06:23:51",
      "end_time": null,
      "cluster_id": "33dff020-7f96-4270-9c3a-88b99627f6e2",
      "oozie_job_id": null,
      "return_code": null,
      "input_id": null,
      "output_id": null,
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "is_protected": false,
    "is_public": null,
    "engine_job_id": null,
    "job_configs": null,
    "data_source_urls": null,
    "info": null
  }
]
}

```

Status Code

[Table 6-108](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-108 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The job execution object list is queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.5.2 Querying Job Execution Object Details

Function

This API is used to query detailed information about a job execution object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-109 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_execution_id	Yes	Job execution object ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-110 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
info	String	Key-value pair set, containing job running information returned by Oozie
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID
job_id	String	Job ID
engine_job_id	String	Workflow ID of Oozie
oozie_job_id	String	Workflow ID returned by Oozie
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Job execution object creation time
updated_at	String	Job execution object update time
start_time	String	Job start time
end_time	String	Job end time
return_code	String	Response code after job execution
input_id	String	Input data source ID of a job execution object
output_id	String	Output data source ID of a job execution object
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job execution object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	Bool	Whether a job execution object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
job_configs	Object	Key-value pair set for saving job running configurations For details, see Table 6-111 .

Parameter	Type	Description
data_source_urls	Object	Data source URL of a job execution object
Id	String	Job execution object ID

Table 6-111 job_configs parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
configs	Object	Key-value pair set configured for a job
args	Array	List of arguments
params	Object	Key-value pair set for running a job

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response

```
{
  "job_execution": {
    "created_at": "2017-06-22T06:23:51",
    "updated_at": "2017-06-22T06:23:51",
    "id": "852042ea-a32c-424b-aacf-df2e6d6642b5",
    "tenant_id": "5a3314075bfa49b9ae360f4ecd333695",
    "job_id": "",
    "start_time": "2017-06-22T06:23:51",
    "end_time": null,
    "cluster_id": "33dff020-7f96-4270-9c3a-88b99627f6e2",
    "oozie_job_id": null,
    "return_code": null,
    "input_id": null,
    "output_id": null,
    "is_protected": false,
    "is_public": null,
    "engine_job_id": null,
    "job_configs": null,
    "data_source_urls": null,
    "info": null
  }
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-112](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-112 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The job execution object details are queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.5.3 Canceling Job Execution

Function

This API is used to cancel a job object being executed. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/cancel
- Parameter description

Table 6-113 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_execution_id	Yes	Job execution object ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-114 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
info	String	Key-value pair set, containing job running information returned by Oozie
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID
job_id	String	Job ID
oozie_job_id	String	Workflow ID returned by Oozie
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
created_at	String	Job execution object creation time
updated_at	String	Job execution object update time

Parameter	Type	Description
start_time	String	Job start time
end_time	Bool	Job end time
return_code	String	Response code after job execution
input_id	String	Input data source ID of a job execution object
output_id	String	Output data source ID of a job execution object
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job execution object is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
is_public	Bool	Whether a job execution object is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.
job_configs	Object	Key-value pair set for saving job running configurations
id	String	Job execution object ID
oozie_job_id	String	Workflow ID returned by Oozie
info	String	Key-value pair set, containing job running information returned by Oozie

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response

```
{
  "job_execution": {
    "created_at": "2017-05-25T07:28:12",
    "updated_at": "2017-05-25T07:28:13",
    "id": "2de74673-1a78-48af-a95b-e1fec4a4ae9c",
    "tenant_id": "37caa80116e1403ab603e5eeb48a2f74",
    "job_id": "",
    "start_time": "2017-05-25T07:28:12",
    "end_time": null,
    "cluster_id": "ef7b54f2-3d92-49b2-a6d7-94607e1ea7df",
    "oozie_job_id": null,
    "return_code": null,
  }
}
```

```



```

Status Code

[Table 6-115](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-115 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The job object being executed has been canceled successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.6 Auto Scaling APIs

6.6.1 Configuring an Auto Scaling Rule

Function

This API is used to configure an auto scaling rule.

The API used for cluster creation and job execution can also be used to create an auto scaling rule.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/autoscaling-policy/{cluster_id}
- Parameter description

Table 6-116 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Request parameters

[Table 6-117](#) and [Table 6-118](#) describe the request parameters.

Table 6-117 `node_group` parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
<code>node_group</code>	Yes	String	Type of the node to which an auto scaling rule applies. Currently, only Task nodes support auto scaling rules, that is, the request value is <code>task_node_default_group</code> .

Table 6-118 `auto_scaling_policy` parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
<code>auto_scaling_enable</code>	Yes	Boolean	Whether to enable the auto scaling rule.
<code>min_capacity</code>	Yes	Integer	Minimum number of nodes left in the node group. Value range: 0 to 500
<code>max_capacity</code>	Yes	Integer	Maximum number of nodes in the node group. Value range: 0 to 500
<code>resources_plans</code>	No	List	Resource plan list. For details, see Table 6-119 . If this parameter is left blank, the resource plan is disabled. When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.
<code>exec_scripts</code>	No	List	List of custom scaling automation scripts. For details, see Table 6-120 . If this parameter is left blank, a hook script is disabled.
<code>rules</code>	No	List	List of auto scaling rules. For details, see Table 6-121 . When auto scaling is enabled, either a resource plan or an auto scaling rule must be configured.

Table 6-119 resources_plan parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
period_type	Yes	String	Cycle type of a resource plan. Currently, only the following cycle type is supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> daily
start_time	Yes	String	Start time of a resource plan. The value is in the format of hour:minute , indicating that the time ranges from 0:00 to 23:59.
end_time	Yes	String	End time of a resource plan. The value is in the same format as that of start_time . The interval between end_time and start_time must be greater than or equal to 30 minutes.
min_capacity	Yes	Integer	Minimum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan. Value range: 0 to 500
max_capacity	Yes	Integer	Maximum number of the preserved nodes in a node group in a resource plan. Value range: 0 to 500

Table 6-120 exec_script parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Name of a custom automation script. It must be unique in a same cluster. The value can contain only digits, letters, spaces, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and must not start with a space. The value can contain 1 to 64 characters.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
uri	Yes	String	<p>Path of a custom automation script. Set this parameter to an OBS bucket path or a local VM path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OBS bucket path: Enter a script path manually. for example, s3a://XXX/scale.sh. • Local VM path: Enter a script path. The script path must start with a slash (/) and end with .sh.
parameters	No	String	<p>Parameters of a custom automation script.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple parameters are separated by space. • The following predefined system parameters can be transferred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>\${mrs_scale_node_num}</i>: Number of the nodes to be added or removed - <i>\${mrs_scale_type}</i>: Scaling type. The value can be scale_out or scale_in. - <i>\${mrs_scale_node_hostnames}</i>: Host names of the nodes to be added or removed - <i>\${mrs_scale_node_ips}</i>: IP addresses of the nodes to be added or removed - <i>\${mrs_scale_rule_name}</i>: Name of the rule that triggers auto scaling • Other user-defined parameters are used in the same way as those of common shell scripts. Parameters are separated by space.
nodes	Yes	List<String>	<p>Type of a node where the custom automation script is executed. The node type can be Master, Core, or Task.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
active_master	No	Boolean	<p>Whether the custom automation script runs only on the active Master node.</p> <p>The default value is false, indicating that the custom automation script can run on all Master nodes.</p>
action_stage	Yes	String	<p>Time when a script is executed. The following four options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • before_scale_out: before scale-out • before_scale_in: before scale-in • after_scale_out: after scale-out • after_scale_in: after scale-in
fail_action	Yes	String	<p>Whether to continue to execute subsequent scripts and create a cluster after the custom automation script fails to be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Continue to execute subsequent scripts. • errorout: Stop the action. <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You are advised to set this parameter to continue in the commissioning phase so that the cluster can continue to be installed and started no matter whether the custom automation script is executed successfully. • The scale-in operation cannot be undone. Therefore, fail_action must be set to continue for the scripts that are executed after scale-in.

Table 6-121 rules parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Name of an auto scaling rule. A cluster name can contain only 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed. Rule names must be unique in a node group.
description	No	String	Description about an auto scaling rule. It contains a maximum of 1,024 characters.
adjustment_type	Yes	String	Auto scaling rule adjustment type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • scale_out: cluster scale-out • scale_in: cluster scale-in
cool_down_minutes	Yes	Integer	Cluster cooling time after an auto scaling rule is triggered, when no auto scaling operation is performed. The unit is minute. Value range: 0 to 10,080. One week is equal to 10,080 minutes.
scaling_adjustment	Yes	Integer	Number of nodes that can be adjusted once. Value range: 1 to 100
trigger	Yes	Trigger	Condition for triggering a rule. For details, see Table 6-122 .

Table 6-122 trigger parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metric_name	Yes	String	Metric name. This triggering condition makes a judgment according to the value of the metric. A metric name contains a maximum of 64 characters. Table 6-123 lists the supported metric names.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
metric_value	Yes	String	Metric threshold to trigger a rule The parameter value must be an integer or number with two decimal places only. Table 6-123 provides value types and ranges corresponding to metric_name .
comparison_operator	No	String	Metric judgment logic operator. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LT: less than ● GT: greater than ● LTOE: less than or equal to ● GTOE: greater than or equal to
evaluation_periods	Yes	Integer	Number of consecutive five-minute periods, during which a metric threshold is reached Value range: 1 to 288

Table 6-123 Auto scaling metrics

Cluster Type	Metric	Value Type	Description
Streaming cluster	StormSlotAvailable	Integer	Number of available Storm slots. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	StormSlotAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the available slots to total slots. Value range: 0 to 100.
	StormSlotUsed	Integer	Number of the used Storm slots. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	StormSlotUsedPercentage	Percentage	Percentage of the used Storm slots, that is, the proportion of the used slots to total slots. Value range: 0 to 100.
	StormSupervisorMemAverageUsage	Integer	Average memory usage of the Supervisor process of Storm. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.

Cluster Type	Metric	Value Type	Description
	StormSupervisorMemAverageUsagePercentage	Percentage	Average percentage of the used memory of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total memory of the system. Value range: 0 to 100.
	StormSupervisorCPUAverageUsagePercentage	Percentage	Average percentage of the used CPUs of the Supervisor process of Storm to the total CPUs. Value range: 0 to 6000.
Analysis cluster	YARNAppPending	Integer	Number of pending tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNAppPendingRatio	Ratio	Ratio of pending tasks on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending tasks to running tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNAppRunning	Integer	Number of running tasks on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNContainerAllocated	Integer	Number of containers allocated to Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNContainerPending	Integer	Number of pending containers on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNContainerPendingRatio	Ratio	Ratio of pending containers on Yarn, that is, the ratio of pending containers to running containers on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNCPUAllocated	Integer	Number of virtual CPUs (vCPUs) allocated to Yarn Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNCPUAvailable	Integer	Number of available vCPUs on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNCPUAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available vCPUs on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available vCPUs to total vCPUs. Value range: 0 to 100.

Cluster Type	Metric	Value Type	Description
	YARNCPUPending	Integer	Number of pending vCPUs on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNMemoryAllocated	Integer	Memory allocated to Yarn. The unit is MB. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNMemoryAvailable	Integer	Available memory on Yarn. The unit is MB. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.
	YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage	Percentage	Percentage of available memory on Yarn, that is, the proportion of available memory to total memory on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 100.
	YARNMemoryPending	Integer	Pending memory on Yarn. Value range: 0 to 2147483646.

 NOTE

When the value type is percentage or ratio in [Table 6-123](#), the valid value can be accurate to percentile. The percentage metric value is a decimal value with a percent sign (%) removed. For example, 16.80 represents 16.80%.

Response

Table 6-124 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
result	String	Operation result <ul style="list-style-type: none"> succeeded: The operation is successful.

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "node_group": "task_node_default_group",
  "auto_scaling_policy": {
    "auto_scaling_enable": true,
    "min_capacity": "1",
    "max_capacity": "3",
    "resources_plans": [{
      "period_type": "daily",
```



```
"start_time": "9:50",
"end_time": "10:20",
"min_capacity": "2",
"max_capacity": "3"
},{
"period_type": "daily",
"start_time": "10:20",
"end_time": "12:30",
"min_capacity": "0",
"max_capacity": "2"
}},
"exec_scripts": [{
"name": "before_scale_out",
"uri": "s3a://XXX/zeppelin_install.sh",
"parameters": "",
"nodes": [
"master",
"core",
"task"
],
"active_master": "true",
"action_stage": "before_scale_out",
"fail_action": "continue"
},{
"name": "after_scale_out",
"uri": "s3a://XXX/storm_rebalance.sh",
"parameters": "",
"nodes": [
"master",
"core",
"task"
],
"active_master": "true",
"action_stage": "after_scale_out",
"fail_action": "continue"
}],
"rules": [{
"name": "default-expand-1",
"adjustment_type": "scale_out",
"cool_down_minutes": 5,
"scaling_adjustment": 1,
"trigger": {
"metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
"metric_value": "25",
"comparison_operator": "LT",
"evaluation_periods": 10
}
},
{
"name": "default-shrink-1",
"adjustment_type": "scale_in",
"cool_down_minutes": 5,
"scaling_adjustment": 1,
"trigger": {
"metric_name": "YARNMemoryAvailablePercentage",
"metric_value": "70",
"comparison_operator": "GT",
"evaluation_periods": 10
}
}
}
}
```

NOTE

A new auto scaling rule will overwrite the auto scaling rule saved in the original database. If you want to modify the original rule, query the original rule first, modify the rule, and submit a modification task. For details, see [Querying Cluster Details](#).

- Example response

```
{ "result": "succeeded" }
```

Status Code

[Table 6-125](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-125 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The cluster has been successfully created.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

6.7 Tag Management APIs

6.7.1 Adding a Tag to a Specified Cluster

Function

This API is used to add a tag to a specified cluster.

A cluster has a maximum of 10 tags. This API is idempotent. If a tag to be created has the same key as an existing tag, the tag will overwrite the existing one.

URI

- Format
 POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags
- Parameter description

Table 6-126 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Table 6-127 tags parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Key. A tag key cannot contain special characters (=*<>\\ /) or start or end with a space.
value	Yes	String	Tag value. A tag value cannot contain special characters (=*<>\\ /) or start or end with a space.

Response

Response parameters

None.

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "tag":
  {
    "key": "DEV",
    "value": "DEV1"
  }
}
```

- Example response

None.

Status Code

Table 6-128 describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-128 Status code

Status Code	Description
204	The operation is successful.

6.7.2 Deleting a Tag of a Specified Cluster

Function

This API is used to delete a tag of a specified cluster.

URI

- Format
DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags/{key}
- Parameter description

Table 6-129 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Response parameters

None

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response
None

Status Code

[Table 6-130](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-130 Status code

Status Code	Description
204	The operation is successful.

6.7.3 Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster

Function

This API is used to query tags of a specified cluster.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags
- Parameter description

Table 6-131 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-132 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of objects	Tag list. For details, see Table 6-133 .

Table 6-133 tags parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Key. A tag key cannot contain special characters (=*<>\, /) or start or end with a space.
value	String	Tag value. A tag value cannot contain special characters (=*<>\, /) or start or end with a space.

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response

```
{
  "tags": [
```

```
{
  "key": "key1",
  "value": "value1"
},
{
  "key": "key2",
  "value": "value3"
}
]
```

Status Code

[Table 6-134](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-134 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The operation is successful.

6.7.4 Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches

Function

This API is used to add or delete tags to or from a specified cluster in batches.

You can add a maximum of 10 tags to a cluster.

This API is idempotent.

- If a tag to be created has the same key as an existing tag in a cluster, the tag will overwrite the existing one.
- When tags are being deleted and some tags do not exist, the operation is considered successful by default. The character set of the tags will not be checked. A key and a value can respectively contain up to 36 and 43 Unicode characters. When tags are deleted, the tag structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags/action
- Parameter description

Table 6-135 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
cluster_id	Yes	Cluster ID

Request

Table 6-136 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
action	Yes	String	Operation to be performed. The value can be set to create or delete only.
tags	Yes	List<resource_tag>	Tag list. For details about the parameter, see Table 6-137 .

Table 6-137 tags parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Key. A tag key cannot contain special characters (=*<>\\ /) or start or end with a space.
value	Yes	String	Tag value. A tag value cannot contain special characters (=*<>\\ /) or start or end with a space. Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter is mandatory for adding a tag. This parameter is optional for deleting a tag.

Response

Response parameters

None.

Example

- Example request

```
{
  "action": "create",
  "tags": [
    {
```

```

    "key": "key1",
    "value": "value1"
  },
  {
    "key": "key",
    "value": "value3"
  }
]
}

```

- Example response
None.

Status Code

[Table 6-138](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-138 Status code

Status Code	Description
204	The operation is successful.

6.7.5 Querying All Tags

Function

This API is used to query all tag sets of a specified region.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/tags
- Parameter description

Table 6-139 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 6-140 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
tags	Array of objects	Tag list. For details, see Table 6-141 .

Table 6-141 tags parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Tag key. A tag key cannot contain special characters (=*<>\, /) or start or end with a space.
value	String	Tag value. A tag value cannot contain special characters (=*<>\, /) or start or end with a space.

Example

- Example request

None.

- Example response

```
{
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-142](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-142 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The operation is successful.

6.7.6 Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags

Function

This API is used to filter clusters by tag.

By default, clusters and tags are sorted in descending order of creation time.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/resource_instances/action
- Parameter description

Table 6-143 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 6-144 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags	No	List<tag>	The return result contains resources corresponding to all tags in this parameter. This parameter contains a maximum of 10 keys, and each key contains a maximum of 10 values. The structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
tags_any	No	List<tag>	The return result contains resources corresponding to any tag in this parameter. This parameter contains a maximum of 10 keys, and each key contains a maximum of 10 values. The structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string. Keys must be unique and values of a key must be unique.
not_tags	No	List<tag>	The return result does not contain resources corresponding to all tags in this parameter. This parameter contains a maximum of 10 keys, and each key contains a maximum of 10 values. The structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string. Keys must be unique and values of a key must be unique.
not_tags_any	No	List<tag>	The return result does not contain resources corresponding to any tag in this parameter. This parameter contains a maximum of 10 keys, and each key contains a maximum of 10 values. The structure body cannot be missing, and the key cannot be left blank or set to an empty string. Keys must be unique and values of a key must be unique.
limit	No	String	Number of records. This parameter is not available when action is set to count . The default value is 1000 when action is set to filter . The maximum value is 1000 , and the minimum value is 1 . The value cannot be a negative number.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	String	Index position. The query starts from the next piece of data specified by the offset parameter. This parameter is not required when you query data on the first page. The value in the response body returned for querying data on the previous page will be included in this parameter for querying data on subsequent pages. This parameter is not available when action is set to count . If action is set to filter , the value must be a number, and the default value is 0 . The value cannot be a negative number.
action	Yes	String	Operation to be performed. The value can be filter or count . The value filter indicates pagination query. The value count indicates that the total number of query results meeting the search criteria will be returned.
matches	No	List<match>	Search field. key indicates the field to be matched, for example, resource_name . value indicates the matched value. This field is a fixed dictionary value. Determine whether fuzzy match is required based on different fields. For example, if key is resource_name , fuzzy search is used by default. If value is an empty string, exact match is used.

Table 6-145 tag field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Key. It contains a maximum of 127 Unicode characters. It cannot be left empty. (This parameter is not verified in the search process.)

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
values	Yes	List<String>	List of values. A value contains a maximum of 255 Unicode characters. If the values are null, it indicates any_value . The relationship between values is OR. By default, only the first value is used for search.

Table 6-146 match field description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
key	Yes	String	Key. The value is fixed to resource_name , indicating a cluster name.
value	Yes	String	Value. A value contains a maximum of 64 Unicode characters. Enter a cluster name.

Response

Table 6-147 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
resources	Array of objects	Resource details. For details, see Table 6-148 .
total_count	Integer	Total number of resources.

Table 6-148 resources parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
resource_detail	String	Resource details.
resource_id	String	Resource ID.
resource_name	String	Resource name.
tags	objects	Tag list. For details, see Table 6-149 .

Table 6-149 tags parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
key	String	Key. A tag key cannot contain special characters (= \ast <>\, /) or start or end with a space.
value	String	Tag value. A tag value cannot contain special characters (= \ast <>\, /) or start or end with a space.

Example

- Example request

Request body when **action** is set to **filter**

```
{
  "offset": "100",
  "limit": "100",
  "action": "filter",
  "matches": [
    {
      "key": "resource_name",
      "value": "clusterA"
    }
  ],
  "not_tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "tags_any": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "not_tags_any": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Request body when **action** is set to **count**

```
{
  "action": "count",
  "not_tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    },
    {
      "key": "key2",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "tags_any": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "not_tags_any": [
    {
      "key": "key1",
      "values": [
        "value1",
        "value2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "matches": [
    {
      "key": "resource_name",
      "value": "clusterA"
    }
  ]
}
```

- Example response

Response body when **action** is set to **filter**

```
{
  "resources": [
    {
      "resource_detail": null,
      "resource_id": "cdfs_cefs_wesas_12_dsad",
      "resource_name": "clusterA"
    }
  ]
  "total_count": 1000
}
```

Response body when **action** is set to **count**

```
{  
  "total_count": 1000  
}
```

Status Code

[Table 6-150](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 6-150 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The operation is successful.

7 Out-of-Date APIs

7.1 Job API Management (Deprecated)

7.1.1 Adding and Executing a Job (Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to add a job to an MRS cluster and execute the job. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/submit-job
- Parameter description

Table 7-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 7-2 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_type	Yes	Integer	<p>Job type code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: MapReduce • 2: Spark • 3: Hive Script • 4: HiveQL (not supported currently) • 5: DistCp, importing and exporting data. For details, see Table 7-3. • 6: Spark Script • 7: Spark SQL, submitting Spark SQL statements. For details, see Table 7-4. (Not supported in this API currently.) <p>NOTE Spark and Hive jobs can be added to only clusters that include Spark and Hive components.</p>
job_name	Yes	String	<p>Job name</p> <p>Contains only 1 to 64 letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).</p> <p>NOTE Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>
cluster_id	Yes	String	Cluster ID

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
jar_path	Yes	String	<p>Path of the JAR or SQL file for program execution</p> <p>The parameter must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &><'\$. The address cannot be empty or full of spaces. • Starts with / or s3a://. The OBS path does not support files or programs encrypted by KMS. • Spark Script must end with .sql while MapReduce and Spark Jar must end with .jar.sql and jar are case-insensitive.
arguments	No	String	<p>Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 2,047 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p> <p>NOTE When entering a parameter containing sensitive information (for example, login password), you can add an at sign (@) before the parameter name to encrypt the parameter value. This prevents the sensitive information from being persisted in plaintext. Therefore, when you view job information on the MRS, sensitive information will be displayed as asterisks (*).</p> <p>For example, username=admin @password=admin_123.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
input	No	String	<p>Path for inputting data, which must start with / or s3a://. Set this parameter to a correct OBS path. The OBS path does not support files or programs encrypted by KMS.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>
output	No	String	<p>Path for outputting data, which must start with / or s3a://. A correct OBS path is required. If the path does not exist, the system automatically creates it.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>
job_log	No	String	<p>Path for storing job logs that record job running status. The path must start with / or s3a://. A correct OBS path is required.</p> <p>The parameter contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$, and can be left blank.</p>
hive_script_path	Yes	String	<p>SQL program path</p> <p>This parameter is needed by Spark Script and Hive Script jobs only, and must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains a maximum of 1,023 characters, excluding special characters such as ; &>'<\$. The address cannot be empty or full of spaces. • The path must start with / or s3a://. The OBS path does not support files or programs encrypted by KMS. • The path must end with .sql.sql is case-insensitive.

Table 7-3 DistCp parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_name	Yes	String	<p>Job name</p> <p>Contains only 1 to 64 letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).</p> <p>NOTE Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>
input	No	String	<p>Data source path</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you import data, the parameter is set to an OBS path. Files or programs encrypted by KMS are not supported. • When you export data, the parameter is set to an HDFS path.
output	No	String	<p>Data receiving path</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you import data, the parameter is set to an HDFS path. • When you export data, the parameter is set to an OBS path.
file_action	Yes	String	<p>Types of file operations, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • export: Export data from HDFS to OBS. • import: Import data from OBS to HDFS.

Table 7-4 Spark SQL parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
hql	Yes	String	<p>Spark SQL statement, which needs Base64 encoding and decoding. ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789+/- is a standard encoding table. MRS uses ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789+/- for Base64 encoding. The value of the hql parameter is generated by adding any letter to the beginning of the encoded character string. The Spark SQL statement is generated by decoding the value in the background.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Obtain the Base64 encoding tool. 2. Enter the show tables; Spark SQL statement in the encoding tool to perform Base64 encoding. 3. Obtain the encoded character string c2hvdYB0YWlsZXM7. 4. At the beginning of c2hvdYB0YWlsZXM7, add any letter, for example, g. Then, the character string becomes gc2hvdYB0YWlsZXM7, that is, the value of the hql parameter.
job_name	Yes	String	<p>Job name. It contains 1 to 64 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.</p> <p>NOTE Identical job names are allowed but not recommended.</p>

Response

Table 7-5 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
job_execution	Object	For details, see Table 7-6 .

Table 7-6 job_execution parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
templated	Bool	Whether job execution objects are generated by job templates.
created_at	Integer	Creation time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.
updated_at	Integer	Update time, which is a 10-bit timestamp.
id	String	Job ID
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_id	String	Job application ID
job_name	String	Job name
input_id	String	Data input ID
output_id	String	Data output ID
start_time	Integer	Start time of job execution, which is a 10-bit timestamp.
end_time	Integer	End time of job execution, which is a 10-bit timestamp.
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID
engine_job_id	String	Workflow ID of Oozie
return_code	Integer	Returned code for an execution result
is_public	Bool	Whether a job is public <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false The current version does not support this function.

Parameter	Type	Description
is_protected	Bool	Whether a job is protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true • false <p>The current version does not support this function.</p>
group_id	String	Group ID of a job
jar_path	String	Path of the .jar file for program execution
input	String	Address for inputting data
output	String	Address for outputting data
job_log	String	Address for storing job logs
job_type	Integer	Job type code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: MapReduce • 2: Spark • 3: Hive Script • 4: HiveQL (not supported currently) • 5: DistCp • 6: Spark Script • 7: Spark SQL (not supported in this API currently)
file_action	String	Data import and export
arguments	String	Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's internal program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter. This parameter can be empty.
job_state	Integer	Job status code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -1: Terminated • 1: Starting • 2: Running • 3: Completed • 4: Abnormal • 5: Error

Parameter	Type	Description
job_final_status	Integer	Final job status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: unfinished • 1: terminated due to an execution error • 2: executed successfully • 3: canceled
hive_script_path	String	Address of the Hive script
create_by	String	User ID for creating jobs This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.
finished_step	Integer	Number of completed steps This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.
job_main_id	String	Main ID of a job This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.
job_step_id	String	Step ID of a job This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.
postpone_at	Integer	Delay time, which is a 10-bit timestamp. This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.
step_name	String	Step name of a job This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.
step_num	Integer	Number of steps This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.
task_num	Integer	Number of tasks This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.

Parameter	Type	Description
update_by	String	User ID for updating jobs
credentials	String	Token The current version does not support this function.
user_id	String	User ID for creating jobs This parameter is not used in the current version, but is retained for compatibility with earlier versions.
job_configs	String	Key-value pair set for saving job running configurations
extra	String	Authentication information The current version does not support this function.
data_source_urls	String	Data source URL
info	String	Key-value pair set, containing job running information returned by Oozie

Example

- Example request

The following is an example of an MapReduce job request:

```
{
  "job_type": 1,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_jobone_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
  "arguments": "wordcount",
  "input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/input/",
  "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",
  "job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",
  "file_action": "",
  "hql": "",
  "hive_script_path": ""
}
```

The request example of Spark job:

```
{
  "job_type": 2,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_sparkjob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/spark-test.jar",
  "arguments": "org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi 10",
  "input": "",
  "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",
  "job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",
  "file_action": "",
  "hql": "",
  "hive_script_path": ""
}
```

The request example of Hive Script job:

```
{
  "job_type": 3,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_SparkScriptJob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/Hivescript.sql",
  "arguments": "",
  "input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/input/",
  "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",
  "job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",
  "file_action": "",
  "hql": "",
  "hive_script_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/Hivescript.sql"
}
```

The request example of DistCp job for import:

```
{
  "job_type": 5,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_importjob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
  "output": "/user",
  "file_action": "import"
}
```

The request example of DistCp job for export:

```
{
  "job_type": 5,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_exportjob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "input": "/user/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
  "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/",
  "file_action": "export"
}
```

The request example of Spark Script job:

```
{
  "job_type": 6,
  "job_name": "mrs_test_sparkscriptjob_20170602_141106",
  "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
  "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/sparkscript.sql",
  "arguments": "",
  "input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/input/",
  "output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",
  "job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",
  "file_action": "",
  "hql": "",
  "hive_script_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/sparkscript.sql"
}
```

- Example response

```
{
  "job_execution": {
    "templated": false,
    "created_at": 1496387588,
    "updated_at": 1496387588,
    "id": "12ee9ae4-6ee1-48c6-bb84-fb0b4f76cf03",
    "tenant_id": "c71ad83a66c5470496c2ed6e982621cc",
    "job_id": "",
    "job_name": "mrs_test_jobone_20170602_141106",
    "input_id": null,
    "output_id": null,
    "start_time": 1496387588,
    "end_time": null,
    "cluster_id": "e955a7a3-d334-4943-a39a-994976900d56",
    "engine_job_id": null,
    "return_code": null,
    "is_public": null,
    "is_protected": false,
    "group_id": "12ee9ae4-6ee1-48c6-bb84-fb0b4f76cf03",
    "jar_path": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/jarpath/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.7.2.jar",
  }
}
```

```
"input": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/input/",
"output": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/output/",
"job_log": "s3a://mrs-opsadm/log/",
"job_type": 1,
"file_action": "",
"arguments": "wordcount",
"hql": "",
"job_state": 2,
"job_final_status": 0,
"hive_script_path": "",
"create_by": "b67132be2f054a45b247365647e05af0",
"finished_step": 0,
"job_main_id": "",
"job_step_id": "",
"postpone_at": 1496387588,
"step_name": "",
"step_num": 0,
"task_num": 0,
"update_by": "b67132be2f054a45b247365647e05af0",
"credentials": "",
"user_id": "b67132be2f054a45b247365647e05af0",
"job_configs": null,
"extra": null,
"data_source_urls": null,
"info": null
}
}
```

Status Code

[Table 7-7](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 7-7 Status Code

Status Code	Description
200	The job has been successfully added.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

7.1.2 Querying the exe Object List of Jobs (Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to query the exe object list of all jobs. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes
- Parameter description

Table 7-8 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request

Table 7-9 Request parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_id	Yes	String	Cluster ID
id	No	String	Job execution object ID
page_size	No	Integer	Maximum number of jobs displayed on a page Value range: 1 to 100
current_page	No	Integer	Current page number
job_name	No	String	Job name
state	No	Integer	Job status code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -1: Terminated • 2: Running • 3: Completed • 4: Abnormal

Response

Table 7-10 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
totalRecord	Integer	Total number of jobs in a list
job_executions	Array	Job list parameter For details, see Table 7-11 .

Table 7-11 job_executions parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Job ID
create_at	Integer	Creation time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
update_at	Integer	Update time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_id	String	Job ID of the YARN
job_name	String	Job name
start_time	Integer	Start time of job execution, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
end_time	Integer	End time of job execution, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID of a job
group_id	String	Group ID of a job
jar_path	String	Path of the .jar file or .sql file for program execution
input	String	Address for inputting data
output	String	Address for outputting data
job_log	String	Address for storing job logs
job_type	Integer	Job type code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: MapReduce • 2: Spark • 3: Hive Script • 4: HiveQL (not supported currently) • 5: DistCp • 6: Spark Script • 7: Spark SQL (not supported in this API currently)
file_action	String	Data import and export

Parameter	Type	Description
arguments	String	Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's internal program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter. This parameter can be empty.
hql	String	HiveQL statement
job_state	Integer	Job status code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -1: Terminated • 2: Running • 3: Completed • 4: Abnormal
job_final_status	Integer	Final job status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: unfinished • 1: terminated due to an execution error • 2: executed successfully • 3: canceled
hive_script_path	String	Address of the Hive script
create_by	String	User ID for creating jobs
finished_step	Integer	Number of completed steps
job_main_id	String	Main ID of a job
job_step_id	String	Step ID of a job
postpone_at	Integer	Delay time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
step_name	String	Step name of a job
step_num	Integer	Number of steps
task_num	Integer	Number of tasks
update_by	String	User ID for updating jobs
spend_time	Integer	Duration of job execution (unit: s)
step_seq	Integer	Step sequence of a job
progress	String	Job execution progress

Example

- Example request
GET/v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes?
page_size=10¤t_page=1&state=3&job_name=myfirstjob&clusterId=20ca8601-72a2-4570-
b788-2a20fec81a95

- Example response

```
{
  "totalRecord": 14,
  "job_executions": [
    {
      "id": "669476bd-89d2-45aa-8f1a-872d16de377e",
      "create_at": 1484641003707,
      "update_at": 1484641003707,
      "tenant_id": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
      "job_id": "",
      "job_name": "myfirstjob",
      "start_time": 1484641003707,
      "end_time": null,
      "cluster_id": "2b460e01-3351-4170-b0a7-57b9dd5ffef3",
      "group_id": "669476bd-89d2-45aa-8f1a-872d16de377e",
      "jar_path": "s3a://jp-test1/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-2.4.1.jar",
      "input": "s3a://jp-test1/input/",
      "output": "s3a://jp-test1/output/",
      "job_log": "s3a://jp-test1/joblogs/",
      "job_type": 1,
      "file_action": "",
      "arguments": "wordcount",
      "hql": "",
      "job_state": 2,
      "job_final_status": 1,
      "hive_script_path": null,
      "create_by": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
      "finished_step": 0,
      "job_main_id": "",
      "job_step_id": "",
      "postpone_at": 1484641003174,
      "step_name": "",
      "step_num": 0,
      "task_num": 0,
      "update_by": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
      "spend_time": null,
      "step_seq": 222,
      "progress": "first progress"
    }
  ]
}
```

Status Code

[Table 7-12](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 7-12 Status code

Status Code	Description
200	The exe object list of jobs is queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

7.1.3 Querying exe Object Details (Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to query detailed information about the exe object of a job. This API is incompatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes/{job_exe_id}
- Parameter description

Table 7-13 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_exe_id	Yes	Job ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Table 7-14 Response parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
job_execution	Object	For details, see Table 7-15 .

Table 7-15 job_execution parameter description

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Job ID
create_at	Integer	Creation time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
update_at	Integer	Update time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.

Parameter	Type	Description
tenant_id	String	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_id	String	Job ID
job_name	String	Job name
start_time	Integer	Start time of job execution, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
end_time	Integer	End time of job execution, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
cluster_id	String	Cluster ID of a job
group_id	String	Group ID of a job
jar_path	String	Path of the .jar file or .sql file for program execution
input	String	Address for inputting data
output	String	Address for outputting data
job_log	String	Address for storing job logs
job_type	Integer	Job type code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1: MapReduce • 2: Spark • 3: Hive Script • 4: HiveQL (not supported currently) • 5: DistCp • 6: Spark Script • 7: Spark SQL (not supported in this API currently)
file_action	String	Data import and export
arguments	String	Key parameter for program execution. The parameter is specified by the function of the user's program. MRS is only responsible for loading the parameter. This parameter can be empty.
hql	String	HiveQL statement

Parameter	Type	Description
job_state	Integer	Job status code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -1: Terminated 1: Starting 2: Running 3: Completed 4: Abnormal 5: Error
job_final_status	Integer	Final job status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: unfinished 1: terminated due to an execution error 2: executed successfully 3: canceled
hive_script_path	String	Address of the Hive script
create_by	String	User ID for creating jobs
finished_step	Integer	Number of completed steps
job_main_id	String	Main ID of a job
job_step_id	String	Step ID of a job
postpone_at	Integer	Delay time, which is a 13-bit timestamp.
step_name	String	Step name of a job
step_num	Integer	Number of steps
task_num	Integer	Number of tasks
update_by	String	User ID for updating jobs
spend_time	Integer	Duration of job execution (unit: s)
step_seq	Integer	Step sequence of a job
progress	String	Job execution progress

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response

```
{
  "job_execution": {
    "id": "632863d5-15d4-4691-9dc1-1a72340cb097",
    "create_at": 1484240559176,

```

```

"update_at": 1484240559176,
"tenant_id": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
"job_id": "632863d5-15d4-4691-9dc1-1a72340cb097",
"job_name": "hive_script",
"start_time": 1484240559176,
"end_time": null,
"cluster_id": "8b1d55f6-150e-45e2-8347-b2ca608d366b",
"group_id": "632863d5-15d4-4691-9dc1-1a72340cb097",
"jar_path": "s3a://jp-test1/program/Hivescript.sql",
"input": "s3a://jp-test1/input/",
"output": "s3a://jp-test1/output/",
"job_log": "s3a://jp-test1/joblogs/",
"job_type": 3,
"file_action": "",
"arguments": "wordcount",
"hql": null,
"job_state": 3,
"job_final_status": 1,
"hive_script_path": "s3a://jp-test1/program/Hivescript.sql",
"create_by": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
"finished_step": 0,
"job_main_id": "",
"job_step_id": "",
"postpone_at": 1484240558705,
"step_name": "",
"step_num": 0,
"task_num": 0,
"update_by": "3f99e3319a8943ceb15c584f3325d064",
"spend_time": null,
"step_seq": 222,
"progress": "first progress"
}

```

Status Code

[Table 7-16](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 7-16 Status code

Status code	Description
200	The exe object details are queried successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

7.1.4 Deleting a Job Execution Object (Deprecated)

Function

This API is used to delete a job execution object. This API is compatible with Sahara.

URI

- Format
DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}
- Parameter description

Table 7-17 URI parameter description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
project_id	Yes	Project ID. For details on how to obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .
job_execution_id	Yes	Job ID

Request

Request parameters

None.

Response

Response parameters

None.

Example

- Example request
None.
- Example response
None.

Status Code

[Table 7-18](#) describes the status code of this API.

Table 7-18 Status code

Status Code	Description
204	The job execution object is deleted successfully.

For the description about error status codes, see [Status Codes](#).

8 Permissions Policies and Supported Actions

8.1 Introduction

This chapter describes fine-grained permissions management for your MRS. If your account does not need individual IAM users, then you may skip over this chapter.

By default, new IAM users do not have permissions assigned. You need to add them to one or more groups, and attach permissions policies or roles to these groups. Users inherit permissions from the groups to which they are added and can perform specified operations on cloud services based on the permissions.

You can grant users permissions by using roles and policies. Roles are a type of coarse-grained authorization mechanism that defines permissions related to user responsibilities. Policies define API-based permissions for operations on specific resources under certain conditions, allowing for more fine-grained, secure access control of cloud resources.

NOTE

Policy-based authorization is useful if you want to allow or deny the access to an API.

An account has all the permissions required to call all APIs, but IAM users must be assigned the required permissions. The permissions required for calling an API are determined by the actions supported by the API. Only users who have been granted permissions allowing the actions can call the API successfully. For example, if an IAM user queries MRS clusters using an API, the user must have been granted permissions that allow the **mrs:cluster:list** action.

Supported Actions

MRS provides system-defined policies that can be directly used in IAM. MRS cluster administrators can also create custom policies and use them to supplement system-defined policies, implementing more refined access control. Operations supported by policies are specific to APIs. The following are common concepts related to policies:

- **Permission:** A statement in a policy that allows or denies certain operations.
- **API:** REST APIs that can be called by a user who has been granted specific permissions.
- **Action:** Specific operations that are allowed or denied.
- **Related actions:** Actions on which a specific action depends to take effect. When assigning permissions for the action to a user, you also need to assign permissions for the related actions.
- **IAM or enterprise projects:** Type of projects for which an action will take effect. Policies that contain actions for both IAM and enterprise projects can be used and take effect for both IAM and Enterprise Management. Policies that only contain actions for IAM projects can be used and only take effect for IAM.

 **NOTE**

The check mark (√) indicates that an action takes effect. The cross mark (x) indicates that an action does not take effect.

Table 8-1 Actions

Permissions	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Creating a Cluster and Running a Job	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/run-job-flow	mrs:cluster:create	√	√
Resizing a Cluster	PUT /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}	mrs:cluster:resize	√	√
Querying a Cluster List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos	mrs:cluster:list	√	√
Querying Cluster Details	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/cluster_infos/{cluster_id}	mrs:cluster:get	√	√
Deleting a Cluster	DELETE /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}	mrs:cluster:delete	√	√
Querying a Host List	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/hosts	mrs:host:list	√	√
Adding and Executing a Job (V1)	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/jobs/submit-job	mrs:job:submit	√	√
Querying the exe Object List of Jobs (V1)	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes	mrs:job:list	√	√

Permissions	API	Action	IAM Project	Enterprise Project
Querying exe Object Details (V1)	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/job-exes/{job_exe_id}	mrs:job:get	√	√
Configuring an Auto Scaling Rule	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/autoscaling-policy/{cluster_id}	mrs:cluster:policy	√	√
Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags	mrs:tag:list	√	√
Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/tags/action	mrs:tag:batchOperate	√	√
Querying All Tags	GET /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/tags	mrs:tag:list	√	√
Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags	POST /v1.1/{project_id}/clusters/resource_instances/action	mrs:tag:listResource	√	×
Adding and Executing a Job (V2)	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions	mrs:job:submit	√	√
Querying Information About a Job (V2)	GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}	mrs:job:list	√	√
Querying a List of Jobs (V2)	GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions	mrs:job:list	√	√
Terminating a Job (V2)	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/kill	mrs:job:stop	√	√
Deleting Jobs in Batches (V2)	POST /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/batch-delete	mrs:job:batchDelete	√	√
Obtaining the SQL Result (V2)	GET /v2/{project_id}/clusters/{cluster_id}/job-executions/{job_execution_id}/sql-result	mrs:job:list	√	√

9 Appendix

9.1 ECS Specifications Used by MRS

MRS uses ECSs of the following types in different application scenarios.

- General computing (S1)
- General computing (S3)
- General computing (C2)
- General computing-plus (C3)
- General computing-plus (C4)
- General computing-plus (C6)
- Disk-intensive (D1)
- Disk-intensive (D2)
- High-performance computing (H1)
- Memory-optimized (M3)
- Memory-optimized (M4)

ECS Flavor Naming Rules

AB.C.D

Example: m3.8xlarge.8

In the preceding flavor:

- **A** specifies the ECS type. For example, **s** indicates a general-purpose ECS, **c** a computing ECS, and **m** a memory-optimized ECS.
- **B** specifies the type ID. For example, the **1** in **s1** indicates a general-purpose first-generation ECS, and the **2** in **s2** indicates a general-purpose second-generation ECS.
- **C** specifies a flavor size and can be any of the following options: medium, large, and xlarge.
- **D** specifies the ratio of memory to vCPUs expressed in a digit. For example, value **4** indicates that the ratio of memory to vCPUs is 4.

Specifications

Table 9-1 S1 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
S1	4	16	s1.xlarge.linux.mrs	XEN
	16	64	s1.4xlarge.linux.mrs	XEN
	32	128	s1.8xlarge.linux.mrs	XEN

Table 9-2 S3 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
S3	4	8	s3.xlarge.2.linux.mrs	XEN
	4	16	s3.xlarge.4.linux.mrs	XEN
	8	16	s3.2xlarge.2.linux.mrs	XEN
	8	32	s3.2xlarge.4.linux.mrs	XEN
	16	32	s3.4xlarge.2.linux.mrs	XEN

Table 9-3 C2 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
C2	8	16	c2.2xlarge.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	32	c2.4xlarge.linux.mrs	KVM

Table 9-4 General computing-plus (C3) ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
C3	8	16	c3.2xlarge. 2.linux.mrs	KVM
	4	16	c3.xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	8	32	c3.2xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	32	c3.4xlarge. 2.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	64	c3.4xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	32	128	c3.8xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	60	256	c3.15xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM

Table 9-5 C4 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
C4	4	16	c4.xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	8	16	c4.2xlarge. 2.linux.mrs	KVM
	8	32	c4.2xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	32	c4.4xlarge. 2.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	64	c4.4xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	32	64	c4.8xlarge. 2.linux.mrs	KVM
	32	128	c4.8xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
	64	256	c4.16xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM

Table 9-6 C6 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
C6	8	32	c6.2xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	64	c6.4xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	32	64	c6.8xlarge. 2.linux.mrs	KVM
	32	128	c6.8xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	64	128	c6.16xlarge. 2.linux.mrs	KVM
	64	256	c6.16xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM

Table 9-7 D1 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type	Local Disk (GB)	Hardware
D1	44	3232	d1.xlarge. mrslinux. mrs	KVM	3×1800	CPU: Intel® Xeon® Gold 6151 Processor v5 Memory: 20 × 32 GB
	88	6464	d1.2xlarge. mrslinux. mrs	KVM	6×1800	
	16	128	d1.4xlarge. linux.mrs	KVM	12×1800	

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type	Local Disk (GB)	Hardware
	36	256	d1.8xlarge. e.linux.mrs	KVM	24×1800	

Table 9-8 D2 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type	Local Disk (GB)	Hardware
D2	4	32	d2.xlarge. 8.linux.mrs	KVM	2×1800	CPU: Intel® Xeon® Gold 6151 Processor v5 Memory: 20 × 32 GB
	8	64	d2.2xlarge. e.linux.mrs	KVM	4×1800	
	16	128	d2.4xlarge. e.linux.mrs	KVM	8×1800	
	32	256	d2.8xlarge. e.linux.mrs	KVM	16×1800	

Table 9-9 H1 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
H1	8	32	h1.2xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	64	h1.4xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM
	32	128	h1.8xlarge. 4.linux.mrs	KVM

Table 9-10 M3 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
M3	8	64	m3.2xlarge.8.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	128	m3.4xlarge.8.linux.mrs	KVM
	32	256	m3.8xlarge.8.linux.mrs	KVM

Table 9-11 M4 ECS specifications

Type	vCPUs	Memory (GB)	Flavor	Virtualization Type
M4	8	64	m4.2xlarge.8.linux.mrs	KVM
	16	128	m4.4xlarge.8.linux.mrs	KVM
	32	256	m4.8xlarge.8.linux.mrs	KVM
	64	512	m4.16xlarge.8.linux.mrs	KVM

9.2 Status Codes

Table 9-12 describes status codes.

Table 9-12 Status codes

Status Code	Message	Description
100	Continue	The client should continue with its request. This interim response is used to inform the client that the initial part of the request has been received and has not yet been rejected by the server.

Status Code	Message	Description
101	Switching Protocols	The protocol should be switched. The protocol can only be switched to a newer protocol. For example, the current HTTPS protocol is switched to a later version.
200	OK	The request has been fulfilled.
201	Created	The request has been fulfilled and a new resource has been created.
202	Accepted	The request has been accepted, but the processing has not been completed.
203	Non-Authoritative Information	The server has successfully processed the request, but is returning information that may be from another source.
204	NoContent	The request has been fulfilled, but the HTTPS response does not contain a response body. The status code is returned in response to an HTTPS OPTIONS request.
205	Reset Content	The server has fulfilled the request, but the requester is required to reset the content.
206	Partial Content	The server has successfully processed the partial GET request.
300	Multiple Choices	There are multiple options for the location of the requested resource. The response contains a list of resource characteristics and addresses from which a user terminal (such as a browser) can choose the most appropriate one.
301	Moved Permanently	The requested resource has been assigned a new permanent URI, and the new URI is contained in the response.
302	Found	The requested resource resides temporarily under a different URI.
303	See Other	The response to the request can be found under a different URI. It can be retrieved by using a GET or POST method.

Status Code	Message	Description
304	Not Modified	The requested resource has not been modified. When the server returns this status code, it does not return any resources.
305	Use Proxy	The requested resource is available only through a proxy.
306	Unused	The HTTPS status code is no longer used.
400	BadRequest	The request is invalid. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
401	Unauthorized	This status code is returned after the client provides the authentication information, indicating that the authentication information is incorrect or invalid.
402	Payment Required	This status code is reserved for future use.
403	Forbidden	The server understood the request, but is refusing to fulfill it. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
404	NotFound	The requested resource cannot be found. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
405	MethodNotAllowed	A request method is not supported for the requested resource. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
406	Not Acceptable	The server cannot fulfill the request according to the content characteristics of the request.
407	Proxy Authentication Required	This status code is similar to 401, but indicates that the client must first authenticate itself with the proxy.
408	Request Time-out	The server has timed out waiting for the request. The client may repeat the request without modifications at a later time.

Status Code	Message	Description
409	Conflict	The request could not be processed due to a conflict with the current state of the resource. This status code indicates that the resource that the client is attempting to create already exists, or that the request has failed to be processed because of the update of the conflict request.
410	Gone	The requested resource has been deleted permanently and is no longer available.
411	Length Required	The server is refusing to process the request without a defined Content-Length .
412	Precondition Failed	The server did not meet one of the preconditions that the requester put on the request.
413	Request Entity Too Large	The server is refusing to process a request because the request entity is too large for the server to process. The server may close the connection to prevent the client from continuing the request. If the server is only temporarily unable to process the request, the response will contain a Retry-After header field.
414	Request-URI Too Large	The Request-URI is too long for the server to process.
415	Unsupported Media Type	The server is unable to process the media format in the request.
416	Requested range not satisfiable	The requested range is invalid.
417	Expectation Failed	The server has failed to meet the requirements of the Expect request-header field.
422	UnprocessableEntity	The request is well-formed but is unable to be processed due to semantic errors.

Status Code	Message	Description
429	TooManyRequests	The client has sent excessive number of requests to the server within a given time (exceeding the limit on the access frequency of the client), or the server has received an excessive number of requests within a given time (beyond its processing capability). In this case, the client should resend the request after the time specified in the Retry-After header of the response has elapsed.
500	InternalServerError	The server is able to receive the request but unable to understand it.
501	Not Implemented	The server does not support the function required to fulfill the request.
502	Bad Gateway	The server was acting as a gateway or proxy and received an invalid request from the remote server.
503	ServiceUnavailable	The requested service is invalid. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.
504	ServerTimeout	The request cannot be fulfilled within a given time. This status code is returned to the client only if the Timeout parameter is specified in the request.
505	HTTPS Version not supported	The server does not support the HTTPS protocol version used in the request.

9.3 Obtaining a Project ID

Obtaining a Project ID from the Management Console

A project ID (**project_id**) is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain a project ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and choose **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.
On the **API Credentials** page, view project IDs in the project list.

If there are multiple projects in one region, expand **Region** and view subproject IDs in the **Project ID** column.

Obtaining a Project ID by Calling an API

You can obtain the project ID by calling the IAM API used to query project information based on the specified criteria.

The API used to obtain a project ID is **GET [https://{Endpoint}/v3/projects](#)**. *{Endpoint}* is the IAM endpoint and can be obtained from [Regions and Endpoints](#). For details about API authentication, see [Authentication](#).

The following is an example response. The value of **id** under **projects** is the project ID of the region specified by **name**.

```
{
  "projects": [
    {
      "domain_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
      "is_domain": false,
      "parent_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
      "name": "region_id",
      "description": "",
      "links": {
        "next": null,
        "previous": null,
        "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects/a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99"
      },
      "id": "a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99",
      "enabled": true
    }
  ],
  "links": {
    "next": null,
    "previous": null,
    "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects"
  }
}
```

9.4 Obtaining Account ID

An account ID (**domain-id**) is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain an account ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and choose **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.

View the account ID

9.5 Obtaining the MRS Cluster Information

Components Supported by MRS

- MRS 3.1.0 supports the following components:
 - The analysis cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, and Sqoop.
 - The streaming cluster contains the following components: Kafka, Flume, ZooKeeper, and Ranger.

- The hybrid cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, Kudu, Sqoop, Kafka, and Flume.
- A custom cluster contains the following components: Hadoop, Spark2x, HBase, Hive, Hue, Loader, Kafka, Flume, Flink, Oozie, ZooKeeper, Ranger, Tez, Impala, Presto, ClickHouse, Kudu, and Sqoop.

Obtaining a Cluster ID

A cluster ID (**cluster_id**) is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain a cluster ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the MRS management console.
2. Choose **Clusters > Active Clusters**, and click the name of the cluster to be operated. The cluster details page is displayed.
3. Click the **Dashboard** tab and obtain the cluster ID in the **Basic Information** area.

Obtaining a Job ID

A job ID (**job_execution_id**) is required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain a job ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the MRS management console.
2. Choose **Clusters > Active Clusters**, and click the name of the cluster to be operated. The cluster details page is displayed.
3. Click the **Jobs** tab and obtain the ID of the job to be operated from the job list.

9.6 Roles and components supported by MRS

Table 9-13 Roles and components supported by MRS

Role Name	Component
OMSServer	OMSServer
NameNode	HDFS
Zkfc	HDFS
JournalNode	HDFS
DataNode	HDFS
ResourceManager	Yarn
NodeManager	Yarn
JobHistoryServer	MapReduce
quorumpeer	ZooKeeper

Role Name	Component
HMaster	HBase
ThriftServer	HBase
RegionServer	HBase
SlapdServer	LdapServer
KerberosServer	KrbServer
KerberosAdmin	KrbServer
Hue	Hue
LoaderServer	Loader
JDBCServer	Spark
JobHistory	Spark
SparkResource	Spark
JDBCServer2x	Spark2x
JobHistory2x	Spark2x
SparkResource2x	Spark2x
MetaStore	Hive
WebHCat	Hive
HiveServer	Hive
MonitorServer	Flume
Flume	Flume
oozie	Oozie
KerberosClient	KrbClient
SlapdClient	LdapClient
meta	meta
DBServer	DBService
Broker	Kafka
Supervisor	Storm
Logviewer	Storm
Nimbus	Storm
UI	Storm
FlinkResource	Flink

Role Name	Component
ClickHouseServer	ClickHouse
ClickHouseBalancer	ClickHouse

10 Change History

Release Date	What's New
2022-11-30	<p>This issue is the eleventh official release.</p> <p>Added ECS Specifications Used by MRS. For details, see ECS Specifications Used by MRS.</p>
2022-07-15	<p>This issue is the tenth official release.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Some APIs are gradually deprecated during MRS version evolution. For details, see Out-of-Date APIs.• Added the support for MRS 3.1.2-LTS.3. For details, see Creating Clusters.
2021-06-30	<p>This issue is the ninth official release.</p> <p>Added the following section: Creating Clusters</p> <p>Modified the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Creating a Cluster and Running a Job• Querying a Cluster List• Querying Cluster Details

Release Date	What's New
2020-10-23	<p>This issue is the eighth official release.</p> <p>Added the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adding and Executing a Job • Querying Information About a Job • Querying a List of Jobs • Terminating a Job • Deleting Jobs in Batches • Obtain the SQL Result • Submitting an SQL Statement • Querying SQL Results • Cancel an SQL Execution Task <p>Modified the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating a Cluster and Running a Job • Querying a Cluster List • Querying Cluster Details
2019-12-13	<p>This issue is the seventh official release.</p> <p>Modified the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating a Cluster and Running a Job • Resizing a Cluster
2019-03-20	<p>This issue is the sixth official release.</p> <p>Added the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adding a Tag to a Specified Cluster • Deleting a Tag of a Specified Cluster • Querying Tags of a Specified Cluster • Adding or Deleting Cluster Tags in Batches • Querying All Tags • Querying a List of Clusters with Specified Tags <p>Modified the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating a Cluster and Running a Job • Querying a Cluster List • Querying Cluster Details
2018-10-12	<p>This issue is the fifth official release.</p> <p>Modified the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating a Cluster and Running a Job • Querying a Cluster List • Querying Cluster Details

Release Date	What's New
2017-07-05	<p>This issue is the fourth official release.</p> <p>Modified the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Source APIs • Cluster Management APIs • Job Binary Object APIs • Job Object APIs • Job Execution Object APIs
2017-03-21	<p>This issue is the third official release.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added the following section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Querying Cluster Details • Modified the following section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Creating a Cluster and Running a Job
2017-02-20	<p>This issue is the second official release.</p> <p>Modified the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating a Cluster and Running a Job • Resizing a Cluster • Adding and Executing a Job (Deprecated)
2017-01-23	<p>This issue is the first official release.</p>